

Built-in Appliances 2020

IN







0 NOSCH --- 00

Who are Bosch?



For over 125 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unflagging commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from Bosch, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products - just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

Follow us to learn more on:

BoschHomeUK SoschHomeUK BoschAppliancesUK O boschhomeuk

"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

The values that shaped Robert Bosch's vision for his new company in 1886 are the same principles that guide the business today; never lose the trust of your customers, look after your staff and partners and change things for the better. It's what has kept Bosch at the forefront of the home appliance industry and what will keep it there in the future.

Contents

Customer service	2-3	Hobs
Energy Label	4-5	Introducing the Bosch
Home Connect	6-9	electric hob range
	40.00	Venting hobs Induction hobs
Ovens	10-33	Ceramic hobs
Introducing the Bosch oven range	10-18 19-23	Introducing the Bosch gas ho
Single ovens Double ovens	24-25	Gas hobs
Built-under double ovens	24-25 26	Domino hobs
Compact ovens	20	Domino nobs
Microwave ovens	30-31	Hoods
Warming drawers	30-31	Introducing the Bosch hood r
Smart coffee centre	32	Ceiling hoods
Sillar conee centre	33	Downdraft hood
		Island hoods
		Angled & flat hoods
		Glass chimney hoods
		Box chimney hoods
		Pyramid chimney hoods
		Canopy hoods
		Telescopic, integrated and
		built-under hoods
		9 8509
		*
		*

() 3035

	34-53
	34-38
	39
	40-44
	45
as hob range	46-48
	49-52
	53
	54-74
	34-74
ood range	54-59
ood range	
ood range	54-59
ood range	54-59 60-61
ood range	54-59 60-61 62
ood range	54-59 60-61 62 63
ood range	54-59 60-61 62 63 64-65
ood range	54-59 60-61 62 63 64-65 66-67
ood range	54-59 60-61 62 63 64-65 66-67 68-69

Laundry	75-79
Introducing the Bosch laundry range	75-77
Washing machines & washer dryers	5 78-79
Dishwashers	80-90
Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range	80-85
60cm integrated dishwashers	86-89
Slimline dishwashers	90
Refrigeration	91-109
Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range	91-96
American fridge freezers	97-99
NoFrost bottom freezers	100-101
LowFrost and static bottom freezers	102-105
Fridges & freezers	106-109
Product installation guide & accessories	110-131



Peace of Mind from Bosch



 \bigcirc

For help with your home appliance, trust Bosch Home Appliances Service.



We advise that you register your appliances so that we can contact you about any product updates.Visit www.registermyappliance.org.uk for more information.

You can also call Bosch directly to register your appliance on **0344 892** 8979 (option 5). Please call us within 28 days of purchase to discuss the full range of options for extending your warranty.

High quality service.

Bosch appliances are renowned for their quality and we believe that our customers deserve exceptional customer service. You can contact us seven days a week for assistance.

Calls will be answered Monday to Friday 8am to 8pm, Saturday 9am to 5pm and Sunday 9am to 4pm.

*In some areas we may use an approved service partner. The process may vary for repairs carried out by our service partners

Arrange an engineer visit.

Our appliances are manufactured to the highest standards, but if you do need a visit from an engineer we are here to help. We have teams of locally based engineers around the country - employed and trained by Bosch*. This gives them unrivalled expertise and knowledge of our appliances. We repair appliances both in and out of guarantee. All repairs are analysed in advance by a technical team so that the parts likely to be needed to complete the repair are sent to the engineer's van the night before the visit.

To arrange an engineer visit to your home please call:

UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

You can also arrange an engineer visit online or find out more about our repair service at: https://www.boschhome.co.uk/customer-service/repair-service. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.bosch-home.ie.

Visit the Bosch online store.

Find a comprehensive selection of accessories to help you get the most out of your appliance, along with our full range of replacement spare parts and cleaning and care products at the Bosch online store.

You can also purchase Tassimo hot drinks machines, vacuum cleaners, irons, steam stations, kettles, toasters and food preparation appliances directly from us online.

You can call us on

UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

or visit: www.bosch-home.co.uk/store. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.bosch-home.ie.



If you need help using programmes or features, or need assistance selecting a new Bosch appliance from our current range, our product advice team can help.

You can call us on

UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

or visit: www.bosch-home.co.uk for frequently asked questions and helpful videos. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.boschhome.ie.







Accessories.

Many appliances can be enhanced with optional extras, such as telescopic rails for ovens or special cookware for hobs.

When buying a Bosch home appliance, you know you are purchasing a quality, reliable product. However many appliances are used daily, so need cleaning and maintaining to keep them looking great and operating at peak performance.

Our cleaning and care products have been thoroughly tested and approved for safe and effective use on your Bosch home appliance.

Replacement spare parts.

We keep in stock a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for our appliances for up to ten years. All our parts are original spare parts. not copies.

The current Energy Label: Valid until February 28th, 2021.

By using energy-saving home appliances, you save valuable resources as well as money. That's why you should consider low energy and water consumption values when you purchase a home appliance. Since 1995, the European energy label has been providing standardised information on the energy and water consumption of home appliances.

The energy label, which has had the layout depicted below since 2012, specifies the efficiency class of the relevant appliance. It also uses language-neutral pictograms to provide additional information on the appliance, such as its noise value and capacity as well as energy and water consumption. For washing machines and dishwashers, the energy label currently identifies energy and water consumption as annual values. We'll explain the current energy label below using the example of washing machines.

The new Energy Label: Valid from March 1st, 2021.

Technological development over the past few years has resulted in a higher concentration of products that carry labels with a value of A+ or better. Consequently, the label has not been fulfilling its original function as an aid for making purchasing decisions as well as it formerly did. Other basic conditions like user behaviour have also changed. That's why it's time to adapt the existing energy label. The first home appliances to have the new label will be washing machines, washer-dryers, dishwashers, cooling appliances and wine coolers. As of March 1st, 2021 these appliances must show the new label when sold in shops, online, etc. As the new label has to be added to these appliances before this date, we would like to provide you with some information on the future energy label.

The most significant change in the new energy labels is the elimination of the energy efficiency plus classes, for example A+++. In the future, classification will be from A to G. New methods will also be used for measuring energy consumption and determining the label class. According to EU specifications, they should, to the extent possible, take into account the real-life usage of the product and reflect the average consumer behaviour. This means, for example, that energy consumption for washing machines, washer-dryers and dishwashers will no longer be specified per year but per 100 operating cycles of the particular appliance. The duration of the label programme to be tested will also be specified for these products. In the case of washing machines and washer-dryers, there will even be a maximum programme duration that must not be exceeded.



ENERG 🦉

Sample energy label for washing machines:

The energy label for washing machines specifies three additional efficiency classes above A: A+, A++, and A+++, where energy consumption for A++ is up to 24% lower and energy consumption for A+++ is up to 32% lower than that of appliances in class A. The annual energy and water consumption in this energy label refers to 220 standard washing cycles per year.

- 1 Energy efficiency class
- 2 Energy consumption in kWh/year (220 standard wash cycles/year)
- 3 Noise emissions during wash and spin phases in the standard cotton 60°C programme with a full load, expressed in dB(A) re 1 PW
- 4 Spin efficiency class
- 5 Maximum load capacity
- 6 Water consumption in litres/year (220 standard wash cycles/year)

The test programme for labelling washing machines and washer-dryers is also changing. The new 'Eco 40-60°C' programme will be displayed on the appliance panel. For dishwashers, the composition of the standard place setting will also be changed. For these and other reasons, it is not possible to directly convert the current efficiency classes to the new classes.

In addition, you will also be able to retrieve further product information directly via a QR code that is displayed on the energy label. The QR code forwards you to a database operated by the EU from 1.3.2021. This is where you can view and download data sheets for all appliances that require the new energy label. Access to the database is also possible via the Internet. For more information on the new energy label, visit:

https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/experience-bosch/ energy-labels

Кеу

Home Connect

From controlling your Home Connect Serie 8 oven with your voice, to getting notifications when your laundry is ready, our more helpful smart appliances mean less things to think about and more time to spend on something else. Bosch Home Appliances with Home Connect ensure your home is ready for the future, today.

How you can use your Home Connect app.

						2 MyBosch
Oven	Washer & dryer	Fridge freezers	Dishwasher	Fully automatic coffee machine	Hob & hoods	Services
Seasonal recipe specials	Easy start	Smart storage guide/object recognition	One step reordering*	Coffee playlist	Filter saturation & replacement	Tips & tricks
Grocery information	Additional stain programmes	Camera in the fridge	Machine care programme	Coffee world	Hob-hood control	User manual
Recipe filters	Adjust washing time - MyTime	Inventory manager	Tab counter	MyCoffee	Remote setting & monitoring	Accessories
Programme notifications	Smart Drying		Easy start			Online shop
Adjust oven settings on the go	Programme notifications					
*Set up of Amazon Dash R	eplenishment Service is re	quired.				

App Store

Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH.

For more information on Home Connect

Why not try the app?

Experience it yourself: download the free Home Connect app and try Home Connect even if you don't have an appliance.



Home Connect Amazon alexa



Voice control services based on Amazon Alexa will allow you to connect and control your appliances in your home simply by speaking to Alexa. Along with the ability to use Alexa with many other partners from Philips Hue and IFTTT, the possibilities are endless.



Once Home Connect devices are set up you can control your oven, dishwasher, coffee machine, washing machine and tumble dryer. All you'll need to do is simply ask: "Alexa, start my oven" or "Alexa, start washing machine". Alexa will then continue to guide you through. Search for Home Connect in the Skills area of the Alexa app.

Perfect for those moments when you've got your hands full!



With the Google Assistant, users can get the best of Google and connected home appliances with Home Connect. Just say "Hey Google" to get started.



Helpful Home Appliances.

The future has arrived and it's knocking on your front door. Home Connect brings smart technology to your appliances and lets you control them with your phone or tablet.

So, whether you want to turn the oven on to cook your dinner when you're on your way home, or check what's in your fridge while you're at the shops, you'll be in complete control.

Simple to set up, simple to use.

There's no need to worry if you're not a technical genius. We've made sure Home Connect is simple and straightforward to set up. If you do need a helping hand, you can call our Customer Service team on: 0344 892 8979 to speak to a dedicated Home Connect operator. You'll find the Home Connect app just as easy to use. There are lots of preset options to get you started quickly, and everything is set out logically and clearly.

Relax - we're invented for life.

Home Connect uses the same security protocol as online banking so you can enjoy extra peace of mind when you're using your Bosch appliances. Our app has TUV Trusted App certification, and all of our Home Connect appliances are Wi-Fi certified by the Wi-Fi Alliance.



Check the food in your fridge, before check out.

Thanks to Home Connect, you can now check the contents of your fridge at any given time and place. Interior door cameras take pictures every time the door is closed, and conveniently sends them to your mobile device. Wherever you are, simply access your Home Connect app to get a perfect overview of what's in your fridge. Never forget the milk again.



Peace of mind with Home Connect

Let us choose the best wash for you.

To stay at their best, different clothes need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your washing machine what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme. It'll even tell you if there's an item that should come out and be washed a different way.



What's for dinner?

Meal planning has never been easier. Browse the Home Connect Recipe Book from your favourite armchair. When you've made your choice, simply send all the settings from the app directly to your oven so it's ready to go when you are.

The range of recipes are all tried and tested by Bosch Home Economists around the world, so you'll find exciting new flavours alongside old family favourites.





Tablet top up

Amazon Dash Replenishment* will automatically reorder your dishwasher tablets when your supply is running low. Simply activate Dash Replenishment in the Home Connect app and regain time spent shopping for supplies, as tablets will be automatically delivered to your doorstep. Another thing crossed off your to-do list.

*Set up of Amazon Dash Replenishment Service is required



Remote Delayed start

Adjust the settings on your appliance from any room in your house, or even when you're out and about. So if you're delayed while you're out? That's fine. You can simply adjust the settings from wherever you are and, if the food has already started cooking, you can simply press "pause". The oven will lower the temperature until you start it again so your meal isn't ruined.

Introducing the Bosch oven range.

Whatever kind of cook you are, we have a range of smart and stylish built-in single or double ovens for you to choose from. Serve up vitamin-packed meals using one of our innovative added steam ovens or, if limited on space, our easy to use microwaves and compact appliances will bring style and function to any kitchen.

Serie 8

all times

With their impressive technology,

elegant design and sensor-controlled

programmes, our Serie 8 ovens meet

The innovative control wheel provides

every need and more in the kitchen.

full control over your dishes at

Serie 6

Simple elegance meets superior technology. Serie 6 ovens give you more than just convenient operation and energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods

Serie 4

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our Serie 4 oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from

Cooking functions explained.

+++

4D Hotair

Place your food on any of the four shelf levels to achieve consistently perfect results: thanks to the fan wheel that changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level.

A	3D Hotair
B	3D Hotair By maintaini

By maintaining the right temperature across three shelf levels. consistently even cooking results are achieved.



Gent

Conventional baking and roasting on one level.

Top/Bottom heat gentle

Conventional baking and roasting on one level using residual heat, allowing you to gently cook meat, fish and baked items.

Hotair grilling A

By operating alternatively, the grill and fan create a rotisserie effect, perfect for creating crisp meats and poultry.



Only the bottom element is heated - ideal for pastry cases, bain-marie cooking and reheating.



Create authentic pizzas with crisp bases and moist toppings. Also great for quiches, tarts and frozen foods.



Use the centre grill for smaller quantities and more efficiency

Hotair Gentle

For all those times you cook using just one shelf level, Hotair Gentle gives perfect results.

Full width variable grill

Grill large quantities with ease thanks to the precise temperature control. For added efficiency the door can be closed and the smells are kept in the oven

Defrost

Gently defrosts food evenly and guicker than it would take on ٥ the kitchen counter

Fast heat

++

For those times when you need your food ready more quickly, select fast heat to warm the oven faster.

Single point probe



 $\langle \rangle \rangle$

lood

The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperature is reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically.

(Available in selected Serie 6 models only Perfect Roast Meat probe

Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork. (Available in selected Serie 8 models only)

Added Steam

Produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust.

Pyrolytic cleaning

Heats the oven to around 480°C, which reduces dirt and grease deposits to dust that can be easily wiped away. (Available in selected models only)

EcoClean Direct



Sabbath setting

Specifically to assist with certain religious requirements. Allows the oven to be set for up to 73 hours at a maximum 140°C to keep pre-prepared food warm. Oven door can be opened/closed without the display changing or causing changes to the heating and cooling fans.

Selecting the right oven for you and your kitchen.

Whether you're designing a new kitchen or you are simply updating one of your appliances, we have a wide variety of cooking products available to you to choose from. Depending on the space you have in your kitchen, you can choose from a single product or combination.

Single ovens.





De De		0		2 5 *	
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-		
				-	

MBA5785S0B

Compact ovens with microwave.

- (-) 🏋



CSG656BS7B

CMG676BS6B

Choose our built-in companion appliances to compliment your built-in oven.

Warming drawers.



Coffee machine.



BID630NS1B (29cm) (warming drawers available in 29cm and 14cm high)



CTL63ES6



Compact steam ovens.

10 | 11



Double built-under ovens.



NBA5350S0B



Compact microwave combination ovens.



CPA565GS0B



Serie 8 ovens

With their impressive technology, elegant design and crystal clear TFT-touch display, our Serie 8 ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides convenience and functionality with full control over your dishes at all times. Plus, thanks to sensor-controlled programmes, you'll achieve **perfect results** every time.



Home Connect.

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques – all from the comfort of your mobile device.

Even heat. Maximum flexibility.

4D Hotair Thanks to 4D Hotair, you can place your food on any of the four shelf levels and the results will be consistent. Our motor and fan wheel design makes it possible: it changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level. And that's not all: with **4D Hotair**, you can also bake and roast on up to four different levels simultaneously. So you'll enjoy reliable results from top to bottom



Added steam.

Added steam. By adding precisely the right amount of steam at precisely the right moment, baking results get even better. **Steam** prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously crispy crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. Simply fill the water tank, integrated behind the semi-automatic control panel in the Serie 8 ovens. The added steam function is controlled automatically. ted models only)



Perfect results at your fingertips.

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with **BoschAssist**. PerfectBake and **PerfectRoast**. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions.



Scroll through for the PerfectRoast.

Traditional British beef, Easter lamb or Sunday roast chicken - with the PerfectRoast meat probe, perfect results are guaranteed every time. With three temperature sensors for even more accuracy, the meat probe measures the core temperature of the food - removing the guesswork Just like a professional chef, but with complete ease. Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core

temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.



Scroll through for the PerfectBake.

Baking has never been easier. The PerfectBake **sensor** offers precise sensitivity and constantly measures the moisture level of dishes, as well as automatically regulating the baking process.



Pyrolytic Cleaning.

Cleaning the oven by hand can be very exhausting and time-consuming. Thanks to our ovens with the Pyrolytic self-cleaning function, you can now save yourself this task for good, without getting your hands dirty or using any chemical cleaning products. Just remove the trays and rails, select the level of soiling, press 'Start' and your oven will heat up to around 480°C, reducing any grease/food residues to dust. All that's left for you to do is wipe away the dust with a damp cloth.

Serie 6 ovens

Simple elegance meets superior technology. Serie 6 ovens give you more than iust convenient operation and superb energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods, all available to view clearly on the large LCD display.



3D Hotair ⊗

3D Hotair allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element, creating consistent temperatures around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

 Hotair cooks at lower temperatures, so this cuts down soiling of grease and fat.

Single Point Meat Probe

68°E The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperatures reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically. No monitoring is needed to get the perfect roast. No over cooking or drying out.

- · Suitable for leaner meat
- · Connects to the oven internally via a plug-in jack
- Wide core temperature range: 30-99 °C
- User manual offers core temperature guidance for cooking results
- Suitable for using with **3D Hotair**, grilling and top bottom heat

Why not match up your Serie 6 oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 27.

Our Bosch Serie 6 ovens all come with a selection of AutoPilot programmes for you to choose from. This means every dish is a perfect success when you cook using these functions. The selection is made even easier with the electronic control.

Home Connect.

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques - all from the comfort of your mobile device. ed models only

Twice the cooking pleasure. Our Serie 6 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking capacity but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 6** built-in and built-under double ovens. With the latest Serie 6 built-in double ovens you won't need to compromise on features either, with the double Pyrolytic oven - self-cleaning in both cavities.



Added steam. By adding the rid By adding the right amount of steam at precisely the right moment, baking results get even better. **Steam** prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously crispy crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. The water tank is located on the control panel and comes out with a simple push. The added steam function is controlled automatically. selected models only

14 | 15

Bosch Clip.

Clip design extended to feature on hoods and Serie **4 & 6** ovens. The clip is made of polished chrome and embossed with the Bosch logo.

Also appears on other products in the Bosch portfolio, such as dishwashers and freestanding refrigerators, giving these appliances an unmistakable Bosch character.

Level Independent Telescopic Rails.

Designed to clip to the standard factory fitted shelf support rails, they can be positioned independently on any of the 5 oven shelf positions in the main cavity in our Serie 6 double ovens.

- Suitable for all levels, including the grill level
- Quick and easy installation and removal
- Suitable for single ovens and main ovens in double ovens.
- Additional Telescopic Rails can be purchased separately as an optional accessory.

Serie 4 ovens

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our **Serie 4** oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from.



2 Piece Slim Universal Pan

The optimum solution for cooking smaller quantities, different foods, different combinations and different cooking durations - all made easier with the two piece slimline pan concept.

- Each pan is the half-width of a universal baking tray 18.5cm
- Transfers from fridge to oven and to dishwasher when finished.



Why not match up your **Serie 4** oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 27.

3D Hotair

The **3D Hotair** allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element behind the back panel evenly around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

• No intermingling of flavours so you can cook sweet and savoury dishes at the same time with confidence.

Space and premium features with our Serie 4 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking space but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 4** Built-in and Built-under double ovens. This means no compromising on the performance features and functions found in the **Serie 4** single ovens.



16 | 17

Our Bosch **Serie 4** double ovens all come with 5 cooking functions in the main cavity and 3 functions in the second oven. These also feature 2 Piece Slim pans and EcoClean, helping you accommodate different cooking needs and clean up after. Available in brushed steel, black or white, so you can select the perfect colour for your kitchen.

Bosch Clip.

Clip design extended to feature on hoods and **Serie 4 & 6** ovens. The clip is made of polished chrome and embossed with the Bosch logo.

Also appears on other products in the Bosch portfolio, such as dishwashers and freestanding refrigerators, giving these appliances an unmistakable Bosch character. Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch oven.



Combination design.

Using the highest quality stainless steel and glass, our ovens and compact appliances combine beautifully to deliver a timeless, elegant and stylish finish to any kitchen with sleek, co-ordinated lines and matching panels.

Combination possibilities.

Create seamless lines in your kitchen with our Serie ranges by combining a single oven together with one of our compact appliances and warming drawers. For the optimum in design co-ordination, choose appliances belonging to the same Serie family to create harmonious lines in your kitchen.

Cooking appliances can be arranged both horizontally and vertically, depending on the space you have in your kitchen.



For more design combinations and alternative VIBs, please visit our website or ask your kitchen designer.

Single ovens

IRG6	769S6B
ക	4D Hotair:
D Hotair	Even heat distribution for perfect results
	– on any level.
20	Pyrolytic self-cleaning:
	No cleaning effort thanks to automatic self-cleaning.
	Including pyrolytic proof rails.
nect	Home Connect: Home appliances with smart
ect	connectivity for an easier everyday life.
٦	Added Steam: Produces succulent roasts, with juic
5	meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the
	perfect colour and crust.
	BoschAssist: Automatic setting of the optimal type of heat, temperature and time for countless dishes.
	TFT touchscreen control: Easy-to-use thanks to the control ring with full text and images.
	the control mig with full text and images.
	A stored
	Josefi
	I JOSCH
	e sossi

PYROLYTIC WITH

OVEN TYPE

OVEN TYPE	ADDED STEAM		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8		
Brushed Steel	HRG6769S6B		
Black	-		
White	-		
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•		
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•		
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	•		
Electronic control	•		
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door Home Connect	•/•		
BoschAssist	•		
PerfectBake Sensor	•		
Automatic cooking programmes	-		
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•		
Single-point temperature probe	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Added steam function	•		
Pyrolytic self cleaning function ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•		
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Hotair: 3D / 4D	4D		
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•		
Hotair / Conventional Gentle Hotair grilling	•/•		
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/•		
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	•/•		
Low temperature cooking	•		
Defrost	•		
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/•		
Dehydrate Fast heat	•		
	-		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Oven capacity (L)	71		
Energy efficiency index 1	87.1		
Energy efficiency class 1	A 0.74		
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹ Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) ¹	0.74 0.90		
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44		
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290		
Total connected loading (W)	3450		
Cable length (cm)	120		
Water tank capacity (L)	1		
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan Two-piece slim pan set	2/1		
Fixed level telescopic shelves	3 levels		
Level Independent telescopic rail			
• yes -= no ¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integra microwa eo steam only are exempt)			
Home Connect			
100 m			

Single ovens



		Please check availability before ordering	
OVEN TYPE	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
BRUSHED STEEL	HBG6764S6B	HRG675BS1B	HBG674BS1B
BLACK	HBG6764B6B		HBG674BB1B
WHITE	-	-	
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•	-	
Control Wheel, TFT Display		•	•
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display			
Electronic control	•	•	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	•/•	•/•	●/●
Home Connect	•		
BoschAssist	•		
PerfectBake Sensor	•		
Automatic cooking programmes		20	
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•	•	
Single-point temperature probe	•		
Added steam function		•	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•	•	-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Hotair: 3D / 4D	4D	4D	4D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•	•/•	•/•
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	•/•	•/•	•/•
Hotair grilling	•	•	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/•	•/•	•/•
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	•/-	•/-	•/-
Low temperature cooking	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/•	•/•	•/•
Dehydrate		-	-
Fast heat	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	-		_
Oven capacity (L)	71	71	71
Energy efficiency index 1	81.2	81.2	81.2
Energy efficiency class 1	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.69	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.87	0.87	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	42	42	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290	1290	1290
Total connected loading (W)	3450	3450	3450
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Water tank capacity (L)	•	1	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1	2/1	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set		-	
Fixed level telescopic shelves	1 level	-	

= yes - = no

Level Independent telescopic rail

¹According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)



Please check availability before ordering

	Please check availability before orderin
OVEN TYPE	STANDARD
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
BRUSHED STEEL	HRG635BS1B
BLACK	
WHITE	
KEY FEATURES	
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	
Electronic control	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	•/•
Home Connect	-
BoschAssist	•
PerfectBake Sensor	-
Automatic cooking programmes	20
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	-
Single-point temperature probe Added steam function	•
Added steam function Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•/-/-
	•1-1-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Hotair: 3D / 4D	4D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	•/•
Hotair grilling	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/•
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting Low temperature cooking	•/-
Defrost	
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/•
Dehydrate	-
Fast heat	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Oven capacity (L)	71
Energy efficiency index 1	81.2
Energy efficiency class 1	A+
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.69
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.87
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290
Total connected loading (W)	3600
Cable length (cm)	120
Water tank capacity (L)	1
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set	-
Fixed level telescopic shelves	
Level Independent telescopic rail	-
•	

= yes - = no
 ¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)







STANDARD	PYROLYTIC WITH ADDED STEAM
SERIE 8	SERIE 6
HBG634BS1B	HRS578BS6B
HBG634BB1B	•
-	
	•
•	-
•	 / White
•	٠
•/•	•/-
-	•
-	•
•	- 30
	-
-	
	•
-	•
•/-/-	
4D	3D
•/•	•/•
•/•	•/-
•	•
•/•	•/-
•/-	•/-
•	•
•/•	•/-
-	-
•	•
71	71
81.2	95.3
A+	A
0.69 0.87	0.81
0.87	0.99 50
42 1290	1290
3450	3600
120	120
-	0.2
2/1	2/1
•	•
-	-
-	•

Single ovens



OVEN TYPE	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	STANDARD WITH ADDED STEAM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
BRUSHED STEEL	HBG5785S6B	HBA5780S6B	HRS538BS6B
BLACK	•	-	•
WHITE		-	
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•	-	-
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•	•	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	• / White	• / White	• / White
Electronic control	•	•	•
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	•/-	•	•/-
Home Connect	•	•	•
BoschAssist	•	-	•
PerfectBake Sensor	•	•	
Automatic cooking programmes	30	30	30
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•	-	•
Single-point temperature probe	•	-	
Added steam function	•	-	•
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	•
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•	-	•/-/-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Hotair: 3D / 4D	3D	3D	3D
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•	•/•	●/●
Hotair / Conventional Gentle	•/-	•/-	•/-
Hotair grilling	•	•	•
Full width / Half width variable grill	•/-	•/-	•/-
Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting	• / -	•/-	•/-
Low temperature cooking	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Keep warm / Plate warming	• / -	•/-	•/-
Dehydrate	•	-	•
Fast heat	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Oven capacity (L)	71	71	71
Energy efficiency index 1	95.3	95.3	95.3
Energy efficiency class 1	А	А	А
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.81	0.81	0.81
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.99	0.99	0.99
Time to cook standard load (mins.) ¹	50	50	50
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290	1290	1290
Total connected loading (W)	2990	2990	2990
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120
Water tank capacity (L)		-	0.2
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	2/1	2/1	2/1
Two-piece slim pan set		-	•
Fixed level telescopic shelves			
Level Independent telescopic rail	1 Pair	1 Pair	· · · · ·
	<u>_ / un</u>	11 CH	

• = yes - = no ¹According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

• = yes - = no



STANDARD	STANDARD	PYROLYTIC	STANDARD
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
HBG5585S6B	HBA5570S0B	HBS573BS0B	HBS534BS0B
-	-	•	HBS534BB0B
-			HBS534BW0B
•			
-	- ● / White	-	-
• / White	• / White	• / Red	• / Red
•/-		•	
•	-		
30	10	10	•
•			
•		•	•
	-		- -
- ●/●/●	- ●/●/●	•	
•/•/•	•/•/•	·	•/-/-
3D	3D	3D	3D
•/•	•/•	•/-	•/•
•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-
•	•	•	•
•/-	•/-	-/-	•/-
•	-	-	-
•	-		
•/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
-	-	•	•
•	•	•	•
71	71	71	71
95.3	95.3	95.3	95.3
A	A	А	А
0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81
0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99
50	50	50	50
1290 2990	1290 2990	1290 2990	1290 2990
2990 120	2990	2990 120	2990 120
	120	-	-
2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1
•	-	•	•
- 1 Pair	- 1 Pair	•	•
1100	1100		





PYROLYTIC	STANDARD
SERIE 4	SERIE 4
HBS573BS0B	HBS534BS0B
	HBS534BB0B
	HBS534BW0B
•	•
- ● / Red	• / Red
• / Hea	• / Ked
•	
	·
10	·
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•	•/-/-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•1-1-
3D	3D
•/-	•/•
•/-	•/-
•	•
•/-	•/-
-/-	•/-
	•
	•
-/-	-/-
-	•
•	•
71	71
95.3	95.3
55.5 A	95.5 A
0.81	A 0.81
0.99	0.99
50	50
1290	1290
2990	2990
120	120
120	120

Double ovens

Serie 6

MBA5785S0B



++

OVEN TYPE BUILT-IN DOUBLE		DOUBLE		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6			
MODEL	MBA5785S0B			
BRUSHED STEEL				
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd		
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	•/\	White		
Electronic control	•	•		
Automatic cooking programmes	30	-		
Single-point temperature probe	•	-		
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	•		
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces		-		
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd		
3D Hotair	•			
Hotair Gentle	•			
Defrost	•			
Pizza Setting	•	-		
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•	•/•		
Full width variable grill	•	•		
Half width variable grill		•		
Hotair grilling	•	-		
Low temperature cooking	•			
Keep warm	•	-		
Fast heat	•	-		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd		
Oven capacity (L)	71	34		
Energy efficiency index 1	95.3	120.3		
Energy efficiency class 1	А	В		
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.81			
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	1.02	0.83		
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44	44		
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	12	290		
Total connected loading (W)	6300			
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	3	/1		
Two-piece slim pan set				
Level Independent telescopic rail	1 Pair			
Two-piece slim pan set				
• = yes -= no				
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)				



OVEN TYPE	BUILT-IN DOUBLE		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6 MBA5575S0B		
BRUSHED STEEL			
BLACK	•		
WHITE			
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	•/W	hite	
Electronic control		-	
Automatic cooking programmes	10		
Single-point temperature probe	•	-	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	-	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	
3D Hotair	•	-	
Hotair Gentle	•	-	
Defrost		-	
Pizza Setting	•	-	
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/•	• / •	
Full width variable grill	•	•	
Half width variable grill	•	•	
Hotair grilling	•	-	
Low temperature cooking	•	-	
Keep warm Fast heat	•	-	
	•	-	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	
Oven capacity (L)	71	34	
Energy efficiency index 1	95.3	120.3	
Energy efficiency class 1	А	В	
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	0.81	-	
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	1.02	0.83	
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	44	44	
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	129		
Total connected loading (W)	590	10	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES			
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	3/	1	
Two-piece slim pan set			
Level Independent telescopic rail	1 Pair	-	
Two-piece slim pan set	-		

= yes - = no
 ¹According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)







BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE		
SE	SERIE 6		SERIE 4	
MBA5	350S0B	MBS533BS0B MBS533BB0B		
	-			
			3BW0B	
Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
	White	• /	Red	
	•	•	•	
10	-	•	•	
-	-	•	•	
• /- /-		• / - / -		
• / • / •	● / ● / ●	•/-/-	-/-/-	
Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
•	-	•		
•		•		
-			-	
• / -	• / •	• /-	• /-	
•	•	•	•	
	•		•	
•	•	•	•	
-	-	•	•	
-	-	-	•	
•	•	•	•	
Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
71	34	71	34	
95.3	120.3	95.3	120.3	
А	В	А	В	
0.81	•	0.81	•	
1.02 44	0.83	1.02	0.83	
	44			
	1290 1290 5900 5900			
	500			
3	3/1	3	/1	
	-		•	
1 Pair		-	•	
	-		2	

Compact ovens





	Please check availa	bility before ordering	Please check availab	ility before ordering
OVENTYPE	BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE		BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6		SERIE 4	
BRUSHED STEEL	NBA5:	350S0B	NBS53	3BS0B
BLACK			NBS533BB0B	
WHITE			NBS533BW0B	
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	•/	White	•/	Red
Electronic control	-	-	-	-
Automatic cooking programmes	-		-	
Single-point temperature probe	•	•	-	-
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	-	-	-	-
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	•/-/-	●/●/●	●/-/-	-/-/-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
3D Hotair	•		•	-
Hotair Gentle	•		•	
Defrost	•	•	-	-
Pizza Setting	-	•	-	•
Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only	•/-	•/•	•/-	•/-
Full width variable grill	•	•	•	•
Half width variable grill	•	•	•	•
Hotair grilling	•	-	•	-
Low temperature cooking Keep warm		-	-	
Fast heat	•	-	•	
			•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Oven capacity (L)	47	34	47	34
Energy efficiency index 1	94.7	120.3	94.7	120.3
Energy efficiency class ¹	А	В	A	В
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) ¹	0.71	-	0.71	-
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	0.80	0.83	0.80	0.83
Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1	45	44	45	44
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	1290 5300		12	
Total connected loading (W)	5	500	53	<u> </u>
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan		/1	2,	
Two-piece slim pan set		•	•	
Level Independent telescopic rail	1 Pair	-	-	-
Two-piece slim pan set		•	:	

= yes - = no

¹According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

OVEN TYPE	PE MF PYROLYTIC OVEN WITH MICROWAVE	
ISIGN FAMILY SERIE 8		
BLACK	CMG676BS6B	
KEY FEATURES		
Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText	•	
Control Wheel, TFT Display	-	
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display		
Electronic control	•	
SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door	•/•	
Home Connect	•	
BoschAssist	•	
Automatic cooking programmes	•	
Pyrolytic self cleaning function	•	
ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces	-/-/-	
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
Hotair	•	
Hotair Gentle	•/•	
Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only	•/•	
Hotair grilling	•	
Full / half width variable grill	•/•	
Pizza Setting		
Low temperature cooking		
Keep warm / Plate warming	•/•	
Microwave	•	
Microwave combined with Hotair, Top & bottom heat,	•	
Hotair Grilling, Grill Microwave combined with Hotair / Grill		
Microwave combined with Hotair Grilling	-	
100% steam	-	
Added Steam option		
Fast heat	•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Oven capacity (L)	45	
Energy efficiency index 1	•	
Energy efficiency class 1	-	
Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1	-	
Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1	•	
Time to cook standard load (mins.) ¹	-	
Largest baking sheet area (cm ²)	•	
Installation in tall housing / under work surface	•/•	
Inverter technology ²	•	
Maximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels	900 / 5	
Turntable diameter (mm)	•	
Total connected loading (W)	3650	
Cable length (cm)	120	
Water tank capacity (L)		
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan	1/1	
Steam trays		

• = yes - = no
¹ According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)
² For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf
For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.



Compact ovens



MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE	MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE ONLY
SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
CMG656BS6B	CMG633BS1B	CFA634GS1B
CMG656BB6B	CMG633BB1B	
•		
	•	•
	-	-
•	•	•
• / •	•/•	-/-
•	•	•
•	-	-
		7
	•	-
●/●/●	-/-/-	-/-/-
•	•	-
•/•	• / -	-/-
•/•	-/-	-/-
•	•	-/-
•/•	• / -	-/-
•	•	-
•	-	
• / •	• / -	-/-
•	•	•
•		-
•	•/-	
-	•	-
•	•	-
•	•	-
•	•	-
45	45	36
		-
		-
•	•	-
•	•	
• / •	• / •	•/•
•	•	•
900 / 5	900 / 5	900 / 5
•	-	•
		1220
		150
•		•
1/1	1/1	Glass tray
	-	-
	SERIE 8 CMG656B56B CMG656B86B CMG656B86B	SERIE 8 SERIE 8 CMG656886B CMG633B51B CMG656886B CMG633B51B CMG656886B CMG633B51B CMG656886B CMG633B51B O O

• = yes - = no * Measured according the EN50304, 65/2014 * For further information on inverter technology, please go to www.bosch-home.co.ukhttps://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.



MF OVEN WITH STEAM	MW COMBINATION OVEN WITH STEAM	MW COMBINATION OVEN	MW COMBINATION OVEN
SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
CSG656BS7B	CPA565GS0B	CMA585GS0B	CMA583MS0B
	•	-	-
•	- -	•	•
	• (white	-	- ● / red
•	•	•	•
•/•	•	-	-
•	-	-	-
•	•	-	•
•	30	15	15
•/•/•	• /-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-
	-77		
• / •	•	•	•
•/•	- -	· · ·	-
•	•	•	•
•/•	Quartz / -	• /-	• /-
•	-	-	•
•		•	
•/•		•	
•	•	•	•
	•/•	•/•	•/•
		•	-
•	•	-	-
•	•	-	-
•	•	•	•
47	36	44	44
81.3 A+		•	•
0.61			-
0.79		-	-
42		-	-
1290	-	-	-
•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
•	1000/5	- 900 / 5	- 900 / 5
· .		-	360
3300	3100	3350	3350
120	150	180	180
1	0.8	•	-
1/1	1 / Glass tray & insert	Wire Shelf	2 wire racks
3	1		

= yes - = no

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Ovens 28 | 29





Microwave ovens



OVEN TYPE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
BRUSHED STEEL	BEL634GS1B	BFL634GS1B	BFL554MS0B	BFL524MS0B
BLACK		BFL634GB1B		
WHITE	-		-	
KEY FEATURES				
Control Wheel, TFT Display	•	•		
Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display	-	-	 / White 	• / White
Stainless steel interior	•	•	•	•
Left hinged door	•	•	•	•
Electronic	•	•	•	•
Automatic programmes	10	7	7	7
Electronic door opening	•	•	•	•
Memory function	-	-	1	1
Microwave	•	•	•	•
Quartz grill	•	-	-	-
Microwave and Grill Combination operation	•	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Useable oven capacity (L)	21	21	25	20
Inverter technology ¹	•	•		-
Maximum microwave power (W) ²	900	900	900	800
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5
Microwave distribution	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	-		315	255
Total connected loading (W)	1990	1220	1450	1270
Cable length (cm)	150	150	130	130
GB plug	•	•	Yes	Yes
Installation in tall housing	•	•	•	•
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	•	•		•
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-		-	-
STANDARD ACCESSORIES				
Glass pan	1		-	
Wire rack	1	-	-	-
• = Yes - = No				

MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
BEL553MS0B	BFL553MS0B	BEL523MS0B	BFL523MS0B	HMT75M551B
-	BFL553MB0B	-	BFL523MB0B	
	BFL553MW0B	-	BFL523MW0B	-
•	-	-	-	-
 / Red 	 / Red 	• / Red	 / Red 	• / Red
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	-
8	7	8	7	7
•	•	•	•	-
1	1	1	1	1
•	•	•	•	•
•	-	•	-	
•	• •	•	-	-
25	25	20	20	17
-	-	-	-	-
900	900	800	800	800
5	5	5	5	5
Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
315	315	255	255	245
1450	1450	1270	1270	1270
130	130	130	130	130
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
•	•	•	•	
-	-	•	٠	
-	-	-	-	•
-	•	-	•	
1	-	1	-	-

¹ For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf ² For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionally than a solo microwave oven, focussing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave mee models offer the perfect solution if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

• = Yes · = No









Warming drawers



OVEN TYPE	WARMING DRAWER	WARMING DRAWER	WARMING DRAWER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6/4
BRUSHED STEEL	BID630NS1B	BIC630NS1B	BIC510NS0B
BLACK	•	BIC630NB1B	
KEY FEATURES			
Keep warm	•	•	•
Plate warming	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Low temperature cooking	•	•	-
Operating indicator light	Red	Red	Red
Electronic control	•	•	•
Rotary temperature control dial	•	•	•
Number of settings	4	4	3
Maximum temperature (°C)	80	80	80
Minimum temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Maximum loading (plates)	40	12	14
Maximum loading (espresso cups)	192	64	64
Toughened glass drawer base	•	•	•
Anti slip mat		-	•
Push-Pull opening mechanism	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Drawer interior volume (L)	52	20	23
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25	15
Install independently	•	•	•
Install with a compact appliance	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 6/4
Install with a single oven	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 6/4
Installation in a tall housing	•	•	•
Installation under work surface	•	•	•
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected laoding (W)	810	810	400
Cable length (cm)	150	150	150
GB plug	•	•	•
• = Yes - = No			

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Smart Coffee Centre.

Your very own barista.

When you take your coffee seriously, your coffee machine needs to be seriously impressive. With the Bosch Home Connect Coffee Centre, you get your very own virtual barista, skilled at producing delicious coffees from all over the world.

Using CoffeeWorld, built into the Home Connect app, you are able to create almost twenty superb drinks and international favourites at the touch of a button. Your kitchen becomes your new favourite coffee shop.

Playlist.

Making drinks for lots of people? There's no need to memorise the list. Simply use the



Home Connect

Home Connect app Coffee Playlist feature



Your coffee machine will make them all, one by one, at your command. You can even add selections from the CoffeeWorld feature for added luxury.





Your coffee, your way.

Replicating your perfect cup of coffee can sometimes feel impossible. Home Connect now makes getting the perfect coffee easier than ever. Simply save your favorite coffee creation in the Home Connect app. Then sit back and let the machine take over. Treat yourself to the cup of coffee you know and love.

OVEN TYPE	COFFEE CENTRE		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8		
MODEL	CTL636ES6		
KEY FEATURES			
Control Wheel, TFT Display	Stainless steel		
Home Connect	•		
Electronic control	•		
SensoFlow System	•		
Aroma pressure system	•		
Auto Valve System	•		
Ceramic coffee grinders	•		
Multilevel grinding setting	•		
Cup illumination	•		
Height adjustable milk / coffee outlet (mm)	7-15		
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	•		
Integrated water filter	•		
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Personalised milk beverage, milk foam, hot water, warm milk, ristretto, coffee, espresso, cappuccino, latte macchiato, caffe latte, espresso macchiato	1 or 2 cup		
One touch function for milk drinks	•		
Coffee / hot Water temperature options	3/4		
Milk foam/frothing function	•/•		
Hot Milk function	•		
Cleaning / de-scaling / combined programmes	•/•/•		
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	●/●		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Installation in a tall housing	950-1450mm high		
Left hinged door to access interior	•		
Insulated Milk container capacity (L)	0.5		
Brewing chamber volume (g)	8-12		
Bean container	500		
Ground coffee container	•		
Water tank capacity (L)	2.4		
Total connected loading (W)	1600		
Cable length (in cm)	170		

• = Yes - = No

Introducing the Bosch electric hob range.

As you would expect from Bosch, all our electric hobs are made using high quality materials, are easy to use and add contemporary elegance to any kitchen.

To help you choose the right electric hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.



Our **Serie 8** range of electric hobs combines convenience and elegant design, allowing you to select individual cooking zones and power levels. All controlled at just the touch of a button with the modern touch control, TFT or DirectSelect Premium control.

Serie 6

+++

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our Serie 6 range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials, so that you can always cook something a little bit special. Get ultimate control with the easy to use DirectSelect touch control.

Serie 4

++

Featuring a range of Serie 4 electric hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our essential range maintains classic design with contemporary style.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch electric hob.



Clean up in an instant.

In case of any spills, simply select the Freeze function which freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!



34 | 35

Faster cooking, reduced energy consumption.

Induction hobs generate heat only where it is needed - in the base of the pan. What does this mean for you? More safety and convenience. The lower temperature keeps both big and little hands safe from burning. Not only that, but an induction hob brings water to a boil much faster than a glass-ceramic hob, which also saves a great deal of energy.

Express cooking.

Induction cooking with a turbo boost. The **Boost** function allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by 50% - perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

Easy to clean.

Automatic pan recognition only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch. Keeping the hob cooler makes it safer and also prevents spillages from burning on so it's easy to clean.

Cooking that's designed around you.

Ultimate flexibility with FlexInduction. One, two or three pots, or even a large casserole: the Bosch FlexInduction hob leaves it up to you. At the flick of a switch, you can combine two induction zones into a large induction surface on which you can cook the way you want.

Even more flexibility.

Available on selected Serie 8 FlexInduction hobs, the Extended FlexInduction zone offers optimum flexibility. The amount of usable surface on the hob is maximised to accommodate even the largest of cookware. With **CombiZone**, two cooking zones can be linked, making the switch from small to large pans effortless. Plus, the **MoveMode** function automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

TFT Display.

Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

More control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to DirectSelect.

No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level. Models with DirectSelect Premium touch controls feature an additional minimum temperature setting giving you added cooking control.



PerfectAir is our advanced feature that clears the air without you having to do anything. A sensor constantly kitchen air is always clean and fresh



0

36 | 37

Cooking with induction is not just quick, safe and clean.

Cooking with induction is safer than all other alternatives. As only the base of the pan is heated and not the entire hob, this will be warm to touch but should not burn.

There is also a child safety feature: the built-in lock

Perfect results every time.

PerfectCook

May your pasta never boil over again. Our hobs are designed with a sensor so you'll be able to control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level. So whether you're defrosting, warming up, cooking or deep fat frying, you're in control with our smart **CookingSensor**, because precise temperature control guarantees perfect cooking results.

This feature requires the additional purchase of a CookingSensor to operate.

Available from www.bosch-home.co.uk/store.

PerfectFrv

Enjoy perfectly cooked steak, however you like it. Our clever **FryingSensor** measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results. So when you're reducing a sauce, the heat will be low and gentle, and when you want a high heat for frying a steak, you'll have precisely the right temperature. Say goodbye to overcooking and undercooking your favourite meals.

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk



Venting hobs

The best of our hobs and cooker hoods. Combined perfectly in just a single appliance.



Discontinuing September 2020

To allow you more freedom and flexibility in designing your kitchen, we've developed hobs with an integrated ventilation module. These hobs combine the latest technologies of our induction hobs and cooker hoods in a single appliance. The integrated ventilation module extracts steam and odours at their source.

The perfect combination.

The **PerfectAir** venting hob removes odours from the source, leading to fewer cooking smells in the kitchen. It can be easily installed into the work surface to suit any kitchen design and has the added convenience of being easy to clean. Thanks to the **PerfectFry** sensor and **PerfectCook** sensor on the hob, you can achieve perfect results whether you're frying or boiling.

Important: Venting Hobs can be installed in either recirculation or ducted out operation. Therefore each venting hob requires an additional Recirculation Kit or Ducting Kit depending on the intended installation. Please reference the optional accessories section for relevant kits and ensure you select the appropriate kit to install your venting hob.



Model shown: PXX975KW1E

ТҮРЕ	FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION
SERIE	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	PXX875D67E	PVS851F21E	PVQ731F15E
Width in mm	816	802	710
Control position	Front	Front	Front
Control type	DirectSelect Premium Comfort Profile	DirectSelect Bevel Front & Sides	DirectSelect Front Bevel
Style KEY FEATURES	Confiort Profile	Bever Front & Sides	Front Bever
Home Connect	•		
Integrated extractor	•	•	•
Automatic extraction	Fully sensor based	Auto-On	Auto-On
Wireless temperature sensor ready	HEZ39050 required	-	-
PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob Number of FlexInduction zones	5 settings 2	4 settings	-
Number of Combi Induction zones	-	1: Left	2: Left & Right
Digital display	•	•	•
HOB FEATURES			
Number of individual zones	4	4	4
Power levels	17	17	17
PowerBoost	•	•	•
PanBoost MoveMode	3 stages	2 stages	2 stages
Automatic setting transfer	•	- 2 Stages	-
Energy Consumption Display	•	•	•
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	•	•	•
Count up Timer QuickStart	•		•
ReStart	•	•	•
Keep warm function	•	-	-
Wipe protection function	•	•	•
HOOD FEATURES			
PerfectAir Sensor	•	-	-
Metal grease filter Power levels	 17 + 2 Intensive 	• 9 + 1 Intensive	 9 + 2 Intensive
Automatic intensive revert setting	6 minutes	6 minutes	6 minutes
Automatic or manual control	•	•	•
Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation	12 / 30 minutes	30 minutes	12 / 30 minutes
Interval operation	•	•	•
Dishwasher safe air inlet grid / standing area Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity	Yes - 200ml capacity
Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector	700ml capacity	2000ml capacity	700ml capacity
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	• / •	• / •	• / •
SAFETY FEATURES			
Main on/off switch	•	•	•
Two stage residual heat indicators Safety lock	•	•	•
Automatic pan recognition	•	•	
Timed safety switch off	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - HOB			
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	6,900	7,400
Electrical cable length (cm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20 200x240	110 2.20 210x210	110 2.20 190x190
Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200x240	1.40 145x145	2.20 190x190 2.20 190x190
Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200x240	2.20 210x210	2.20 210x210
Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 200x240	1.80 180x180	2.20 210x210
Flexible Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Flexible Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30 400x240 3.30 400x240	3.60 439x210	3.60 380x210 3.60 380x210
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70
			3.70
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	2.20	
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70 3.70		
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - EXTE	3.70 3.70 RACTOR	3.70 3.10	3.70 3.70
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTR Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating	3.70 3.70	3.70	3.70
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - EXTI Extractor Foregy Efficiency Rating Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{11,23}	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B	3.70 3.10 A	3.70 3.70 B
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTR Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating	3.70 3.70 RACTOR	3.70 3.10	3.70 3.70
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Inergy Efficiency Rating Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^(1,2,3) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154 / 150	3.70 3.10 A 169/139	3.70 3.70 B 153/161
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating Extractor ate in m ³ /n ^{10,10} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW ^(1,3)	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive Noise level (sourd power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW ^(1,2) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating Extractor ate in m ³ /n ^{10,10} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW ^(1,3)	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^(1,2) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Terregy Efficiency Rating Extractor rate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW ^(1,31) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^(L,2) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive Motor power (W) OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES Wireless temperature sensor	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor rate in m ³ /h ^(1,2) - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level	3.70 3.70 B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ39050 HEZ95E030	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 HEZ9SE030	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HEZ9SE030
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Terrery Efficiency Rating Extractor ate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Bucted / Recirculating power leve	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ39050 HEZ39051	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 5551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 HEZ9SE030 HEZ390011	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HE29SE030 HEZ9SE030 HEZ390011
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive Motor power (W) OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES Wireless temperature sensor Set of three pans Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm) Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	3.70 3.70 8 8 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ39051 HEZ39051 HEZ39011	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 - HEZ9SE030 HEZ390011 HEZ390012	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HEZ9SE030 HEZ9SE030 HEZ990011 HEZ390012
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Terrery Efficiency Rating Extractor ate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Bucted / Recirculating power leve	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ39050 HEZ39051	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 5551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 HEZ9SE030 HEZ390011	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HE29SE030 HEZ9SE030 HEZ390011
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor nergy Efficiency Rating Extraction rate in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive Motor power (W) OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES Wireless temperature sensor Set of three pans Rectagular roating pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm) Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm) Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	3.70 3.70 3.70 B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ390510 HEZ390512 HEZ390512 HEZ390522 HEZ390522 HEZ340522	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 HEZ390011 HEZ390011 HEZ390012 HEZ390012 HEZ390522 HEZ381401	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HE29SE030 HE2390011 HE2390012 HE2390512 HE2390522 HE29VEDU0
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI Extractor Tenergy Efficiency Rating Extractor are in m ³ /h ^{11,21} - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	3.70 3.70 RACTOR B 154/150 500/500 622/615 42/41 69/68 74/72 170 HEZ39050 HEZ39050 HEZ390512 HEZ390512 HEZ390512	3.70 3.10 A 169/139 551/557 689/620 42/42 70/73 75/75 170 HEZ9SE030 HEZ390512 HEZ390512 HEZ390512	3.70 3.70 B 153/161 507/509 623/615 42/41 70/68 74/72 170 HE29SE030 HE2990011 HE2390011 HE2390512 HE2390512

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive

² A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating

red according to EN61591 on largest pipe dia

Induction hobs

Serie 8

PXX975KW1E



TFT-touchdisplay: Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

+++

12 20 0

Assist: Automatic setting of the ideal power level recommendation of and cooking time for countless dishes.

FlexInduction Zone: Get more flexibility by combining the cooking zones into one big zone for placing small pots and large cookware.

Home Connect: Connected home appliances for an easier everyday life.

Hob-Hood Control:

Convenient operation of the hood via your hob (with matching hood).



TYPE	FLEX INDUCTION	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	
NODEL NUMBER	PXX975KW1E	
Vidth in mm	916	1
Control position	Front	
Control type	Full Touch Display	
ityle	Comfort Profile	
(EY FEATURES		
lumber of individual zones	5	Ι.
lomeConnect	•	
loodControl	•	
" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories	•	
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready	HEZ39050 required	
PerfectFry Sensor settings	5 settings	
lumber of FlexInduction zones	3	
xtended FlexInduction Zone	-	
lumber of CombiZones	-	
'owerBoost	•	
PanBoost	•	
loveMode	3 stages	
utomatic setting transfer	•	
nergy Consumption Display	•	
Plug&Play" with GB Plug	-	١.
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
lominal voltage (V)	220-240	1
faximum power output (W)	11,100	
lectrical cable length (cm)	110	
tear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200x240	
tear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
tear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20 / 200x240	
tear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)		
tear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.60/300x240	
ront centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
ront left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20/200x240	C.A.
ront left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	•	
ront right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.20/200x240	
ront right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	
lexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30/400x240	
lexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30/400x240	
xtended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		
tear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	1
tear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
tear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
ront centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)		
ront left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
ront right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	
	113011511	

Home Connect

Coogle play



TYPE	FLEX INDUCTION
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	PXY875KW1E
Width in mm	816
Control position	Front
Control type	Full Touch Display
Style	Comfort Profile
KEY FEATURES	
Number of individual zones	4
HomeConnect	•
HoodControl	•
5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories	•
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready	HEZ39050 required
PerfectFry Sensor settings	5 settings
Number of FlexInduction zones	2
Extended FlexInduction Zone	2
Number of CombiZones	-
PowerBoost	•
PanBoost	•
MoveMode	3 stages
Automatic setting transfer	•
Energy Consumption Display	•
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400
Electrical cable length (cm)	110
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - - - 2.20/200x230 - - - - 2.20/200x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diamensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) FrexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tight FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front zente zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Steps - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Steps - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front testIsclanduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front tright zone - power (kW) / diametions (mm) Front tright zone - power (kW) / diamesions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Frextnight Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300 - -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left SlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tight FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tight Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rare left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rare right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300 - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 - 3.30/300x300 - 3.70 3.70 3.70
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	110 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front tright Selex - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	110 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 2.20/200x230 - 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300 - - 3.70 3.70 - -
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	110 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 2.20/200x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/400x230 3.30/300x300 3.30/300x300

• = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Hobs 40 | 41





FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION
SERIE 8	SERIE 8
PXY875DE3E	PXY675DE3E
816	606
Front	Front
DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium
Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile
4	4
-	•
-	
	•
HEZ39050 required	HEZ39050 required
5 settings	5 settings
2	2
2	1
•	•
•	•
3 stages	3 stages
•	•
•	•
•	•
220-240	220-240
7,400	7,400
110 2.20/200x230	110 2.20/190x230
-	2.20/190x230
2.20 / 200x230	2.20/190x230
-	-
2.20 / 200x230	2.20 / 190x230
-	
2.20/200x230	2.20 / 190x230
	•
3.30/400x230	3.30 / 380x230
3.30/400x230	3.30/380x230
3.30 / 300x300	3.30 / 300x300
3.30 / 300x300	3.30 / 300x300
•	
3.70	3.70
3.70	3.70
-	-
3.70	3.70
3.70	3.70

Induction hobs



ТҮРЕ	FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION	FLEX INDUCTION
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	PXV875DV1E	PXX675DV1E	PXX275FC1E	PXV851FC1E
Width in mm	816	606	916	802
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front
Control type	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect	DirectSelect
Style	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Bevel Front & Sides
KEY FEATURES				
Number of individual zones	5	4	4	5
HomeConnect	•	•		
HoodControl	•	•	-	
5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories		-		
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready		-		
PerfectFry Sensor settings	5 settings	5 settings	4 settings	4 settings
Number of FlexInduction zones	1	2	2	1
Extended FlexInduction Zone				
Number of CombiZones		-		
PowerBoost	•	•	•	•
PanBoost	•	•	-	•
MoveMode	3 stages	3 stages		3 stages
Automatic setting transfer				
Energy Consumption Display	•	•	•	•
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug				
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	2.20/190x240	2.20 / 200x210	-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.40 /145	2.207 130/240	2.2072000210	1.40/145
Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (initi)	2.20/200x210	2.20 / 190x240	2.20/200x210	2.20/200x210
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.207 2008210	2.207 1508240	2.207200x210	2.207200x210
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20/240	-	-	2.20/240
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.207240	-		
	-	2.20/190x240	2.20/200x210	-
Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	1.80/180	2.207 190x240	2.207 200x210	1.80/180
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20/200x210	2.20 / 190x240	2.20/200x210	2.20/200x210
Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	2.207200x210	2.207 190x240	2.207200x210	2.20/200x210
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-	-	-	-
FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		3.30/380x240	3.30 / 400x210	
FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.30/400x210	3.30/380x240	3.30/400x210	3.30 / 400x210
Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	•	•	-	-
Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)				
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)		-		•
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20	3.70	3.70	2.20
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	-	-	3.70
Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10	3.70	3.70	3.10
Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70



FLEX INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
PXE651FC1E	PVW851FB5E	PIV851FB1E	PVQ651FC5E	PIE651BB1E
592	802	802	592	592
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	TouchSelect
Bevel Front & Sides	Bevel Front & Sides	Bevel Front & Sides	Bevel Front & Sides	Bevel Front & Sides
4	5	5	4	4
-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	•	•
•	-	•	•	•
-	-	-	-	•
4 settings 1	•	· · · ·	4 settings	•
-	-			•
	- 1		1	-
•	•	•	•	•
•				
	2 stages		2 stages	
-	-	-		
•	•	•	•	
-	-	-		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
7,400	7,400	7,400	6,800	7,400
110	110	110	110	110
2.20/200x240	-	-	-	
•	1.40/145	1.40/145	2.20/210x190	1.80 / 180
-	-	-	•	
1.40/145	2.20/210x190	1.40/145	2.20/210x190	1.40 / 145
•	2.20/240	2.20/240	•	•
-	-	•	•	•
2.20 / 200x240	1.80/180	- 1.80/180	- 2.20/210x190	- 1.80 / 180
-	1.80/180		2.20/ 210X190	1.80/180
2.20/210	2.20/210x190	2.20/210	2.20/210x190	2.20/210
3.30/400x240	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		
-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	3.60/380x210	
	3.60/380x210		3.60/380x210	
3.70	2.20	2.20	3.70	3.10
2.20	3.70	2.20	2.20	2.20
-	3.70	3.70	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
3.70 3.70	3.10 3.70	3.10 3.70	3.70 3.10	3.10 3.70

• = Yes - = No

• = Yes - = No







Induction hobs

Ceramic hobs



ТҮРЕ	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION	INDUCTION
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B
Width in mm	592	592	592	592
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front
Control type	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect
Style	Bevel front	Frameless	Bevel front	Frameless
KEY FEATURES				
Number of individual zones	4	4	4	4
HomeConnect	-		-	
HoodControl	-		-	
5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories	-			
PerfectCook temperature sensor ready				
PerfectFry Sensor settings			-	
Number of FlexInduction zones			-	
Extended FlexInduction Zone				
Number of CombiZones	1		1	
PowerBoost	•	•	•	•
PanBoost	-	-	-	
MoveMode	-	-	-	
Automatic setting transfer				
Energy Consumption Display	-			
"Plug&Play" with GB Plug			•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	4.600	4.600	3.700	3.700
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110
Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-		-
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80/180	1.80/180	1.80/180	1.80/180
Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.40/145	1.40/145	1.40/145	1.40/145
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)				-
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	-			
Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-			
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.80/180	1.80/180	1.80/180	1.80/180
Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.20/210	2.20/210	2.20/210	2.20/210
FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)				-
FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-			
Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-			
Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-		•	
CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	3.60/388x180	-	3.60/388x180	-
CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	
Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-			
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70

• = Yes - = No



ТҮРЕ	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL NUMBER	PKN811D17E	PKE611D17E	PKE645B17E	PKE611CA1E
Width in mm	802mm	592mm	583mm	592mm
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Side
Control type	TouchControl	Touch Control	Touch Control	Control Dials
Style	Frameless	Frameless	S/Steel Trim	Frameless
KEY FEATURES				
Number of individual zones	4	4	4	4
No. Of Dual Zones	2	-		
No. Of Extendable Zones	1			
PowerBoost	•	-		
PanBoost	•	-		
Power levels	17	17	17	9
Digital display	•	•	•	
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	•	•	•	
Keep warm function	•	-		
Wipe protection function	•	-		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Main on/off switch	•	•	•	
Two stage residual heat indicators	•			
Safety lock	•	•	•	
Timed safety switch off	•	•	•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
-	9300	6600	6600	6600
Maximum power output (W)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Electrical cable length (cm)	-	1.1	1.1	1.1
GB plug		2.0 / 180		2.2/210
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.20/145		2.0/180	
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.7-2.40/230	1.2/145	1.2/145	1.2/145
	1.7-2.407 230	-		
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)				
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	0.8-2.10/210	1.2/145	1.2/145	1.2/145
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.8-2.60 / 265	2.2/210	2.2/210	2.0/180
Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-		-	-
Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	
Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.40	-	•	•
Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	
Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-		
Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.60			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

• = Yes · = No







Introducing the Bosch gas hob range.

Welcome to intuitive cooking. The advanced technology built into our hobs makes cooking on gas simple and precise. Understanding how you cook means we've been able to design a FlameSelect feature that lets you fry, stew, steam and boil with confidence - without constantly checking the flame.

Model shown: PPS9A6B9

Serie 8

Our Serie 8 range of gas hobs combines convenience and truly elegant design with ultimate cooking control, meaning a truly professional performance in the kitchen

Serie 6

+++

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our Serie 6 range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials so that you can always cook something a little bit special.

Serie 4

++

Featuring a range of gas hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Serie 4** range maintains classic design and style.

+

(**)** FlameSelect

Gas without the guesswork.

The gas cooktops with FlameSelect are equipped with nine precisely defined power levels which let you adjust the required heat easily and reliably. For simply perfect cooking results.



FlameSelect.

We're taking the guesswork out of using a gas hob. Our innovative StepValve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so you're able to choose the size of flame. With an easy-to-use setting, all you need to do is decide which of the 9 power settings you want. At last, FlameSelect gives you the confidence to cook on gas without leaning down to check it. Elame size based on gas setting and energy consumption



46 | 47

..... Standard gas hob valve power output.

FlameSelect valve power output.

Design match

If you want a selection of cooking options within your kitchen, this can be realised with a combination of our worktop cooking appliances. You can select everything from our great range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas hobs and then combine with one our range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas Domino hobs.

Gas Domino Hobs.



PRA3A6D70



Induction Domino Hob.



Ceramic Domino Hob.

PKF375FP1E

These hob appliances can be arranged side-by-side to create a larger cooking surface area, or positioned on their own to create a separate cooking space. Ideal for smaller kitchens that do not have the space for large hobs.

TIP: Ensure your extractor hood is the same width as the worktop appliance you choose.



A touch of the Orient.

Powerful, dual ring wok burners are perfect for oriental cooking. They deliver a boost both in power and speed, but can also be used very effectively at lower settings when required.



Smart design

PIE651BB1E

Square design pan supports don't just look good, but provide more stability for pots and pans. Cleverly designed to fit together, they are separate pieces, which make them easy to handle and clean. The elegant tempered glass base allows for a choice of surface mounting for quick and easy installation, or flush mounting.

Gas hobs

Serie 6

PPS9A6B90



FlameSelect: A precise adjustment of the flame in nine defined levels.

Wok burner: Powerful cooking at up to 4 kW.

Standard and semi-flush built-in option: Choose between flush or surface mounted installation.

Tempered-glass surface: Elegant design and easy cleaning.

Continuous cast-iron pan support: for high firmness and stability of cookware.



All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

YPE	GAS
ESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
TAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM	
LACK/PREMIUM BLACK	PPS9A6B90
HITE/PREMIUM WHITE	
idth (mm)	915
ontrol position	Front
EY FEATURES	
ameSelect power controls	•
igital power level display	
umber of dual circuit wok style burners	1
igh power (5.0kW+) wok burner	-
ual control wok burner	-
Diamond" shape burner layout	-
ob surface type	Tempered glass
EATURES	
umber of cooking zones	5
dividual power levels	9
ariable power levels	
nition via control dials	•
ame failure safety device	•
ast iron pan supports (number)	3
ast iron finish pan supports (number)	•
namelled steel pan supports (number)	-
vo piece burners	•
omfort Profile	
an be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	•
stallation flush with work top possible	•
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
ominal voltage (V)	220-240
aximum gas power output load (W)	11500
otal connected electrical load (W)	1.0
able length (in cm)	150
B plug	
eft burner power (kW)	4.00
ront left burner power (kW)	•
ack left burner power (kW)	-
entre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1.00
entre back burner power (kW)	1.75
ront right burner power (kW)	1.75
ack right burner power (kW)	3.00
ight burner power (kW)	·
re-set for natural gas	•
E Marked	•
TANDARD ACCESSORY	
PG jets	28-30/37mbar
PTIONAL ACCESSORY	
onnecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models	
	220
	• = Yes - =
	-
	7

S (S ()	- 1088	\$0800

ТҮРЕ	GAS	GAS	GAS
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM		•	PCR9A5B90
BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK	PPQ7A6B90	PPP6A6B90	
WHITE/PREMIUM WHITE			
Width (mm)	752	590	915
Control position	Front	Front	Front
KEY FEATURES			
FlameSelect power controls	•	•	•
Digital power level display	-		
Number of dual circuit wok style burners	1		1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner	-	-	•
Dual control wok burner	•		•
"Diamond" shape burner layout	-	-	-
Hob surface type	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Metal
FEATURES			
Number of cooking zones	5	4	5
Individual power levels	9	9	9
Variable power levels	-	-	• •
Ignition via control dials	•	•	•
Flame failure safety device	•	•	•
Cast iron pan supports (number)	5	4	3
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)	-	•	-
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	-	•	-
Two piece burners	•	•	•
Comfort Profile	•	•	-
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	-	-	•
Installation flush with work top possible	•	•	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	11500	7500	12500
Total connected electrical load (W)	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cable length (cm)	100	100	150
GB plug	-	•	-
Left burner power (kW)	-		-
Front left burner power (kW)	1.00	1.75	1.00
Back left burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.75
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	4.00	•	5.00
Centre back burner power (kW)	-		-
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75 3.00	1.00	1.75 3.00
Back right burner power (kW)	3.00	3.00	3.00
Right burner power (kW) Pre-set for natural gas	•	•	•
CE Marked	•	•	
STANDARD ACCESSORY	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
	28-30/37 mbar	28-30/3/ mbar	28-30/37 mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY			
Connecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models	-		-

• = Yes - = No

00 200	- \$0000	~

GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIES 6	SERIES 6	SERIE 4
PCS7A5B90	PCQ7A5B90	PCI6A5B90	PCH6A5B90	PCP6A5B90
·		•	-	PCP6A6B90
	•	•	-	
750	750	582	582	582
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
•	•	•	•	•
1	1	1	1	
•	-	-	-	-
•	-	-	-	
-	-	•	-	-
Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
5	5	4	4	4
9	9	9	9	9
-	-	-	-	
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
3	3	2	2	2
	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	-	•	•
-				-
-	-	-	•	-
220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
12500	11500	9750	8000	7500
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
100	100	100	100	100
-	-	-	-	-
5.00		4.00	-	-
•	1.00	-	1.75	1.75
•	1.75	-	1.75	1.75
1.00	4.00	1.00	-	•
1.75	-	1.75	-	-
1.75 3.00	1.75 3.00	-	1.00 3.30	1.00 3.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.30	-
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
-	-	-	-	-

• = Yes - = No







Domino hobs



ТҮРЕ	GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS	GAS
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM	PGQ7B5B90	PGP6B5B60		PGP6B5B90	PBP6B5B60
BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK		-	PNP6B6B90	-	PBP6B6B60
WHITE/PREMIUM WHITE					PBP6B2B60
Width (mm)	750	582	590	582	580
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Right Side
KEY FEATURES					
FlameSelect power controls	•	•	•		
Digital power level display		-			-
Number of dual circuit wok style burners	1				
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner		-	-	-	
Dual control wok burner		-	-	-	•
"Diamond" shape burner layout		-	-	-	
Hob surface type	Metal	Metal	Tempered glass	Metal	Metal
FEATURES					
Number of cooking zones	5	4	4	4	4
Individual power levels		-	-	-	
Variable power levels	•	•	•	•	•
Ignition via control dials	•	•	•	•	•
Flame failure safety device	•	•	•	•	•
Cast iron pan supports (number)	3	-	4	2	
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)		2	-	-	2
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	•	-	-	-	
Two piece burners	•	•	•	•	•
Comfort Profile		•	-	-	
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile		•	•	•	•
Installation flush with work top possible			-	-	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	10800	7500	7500	7500	7400
Total connected electrical load (W)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cable length (cm)	150	100	100	100	100
GB plug	•	•	•		
Left burner power (kW)	•	•	•		
Front left burner power (kW)	1.00	1.75	1.75	1.75	3.00
Back left burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.70
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW) Centre back burner power (kW)	3.30	· · ·	· · ·	•	-
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Back right burner power (kW)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.70
Right burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-set for natural gas	•	•	•	•	•
CE Marked	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORY					
LPG jets	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
	20-30/37 IIIDdi	20-30/37 IIIDdf	20-30/3/ IIIDdf	20-30/3/ IIIDdi	20-30/37 IIIDdi
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY					
Connecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models		-		-	-

• = Yes - = No

GAS	GAS	ТҮРЕ
SERIE 8	SERIE 8	DESIGN FAMILY
PRA3A6D70	PRB3A6D70	MODEL NUMBER
		Width in mm
		Control position
		Control type
		Style
306	306	KEY FEATURES
Front	Front	
		Number of individual zones
_		HomeConnect
•	•	HoodControl 5" Full Touch colour display
1	•	Dish categories
1	•	Wireless temperature sensor
		Wireless Sensor settings
•		PerfectFry Sensor settings
Ceramic glass	Ceramic glass	Number of FlexInduction zones
Octamic Biass	Octanic giass	Extended FlexInduction Zone
		Number of CombiZones
1	2	PowerBoost
9	9	PanBoost
		MoveMode
•	•	Automatic setting transfer
•	•	Energy Consumption Display
1 x DW safe	1 x DW safe	"Plug&Play" with GB Plug
	-	PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION
	-	PERFORMANCE/ TECHNICAE INFORMATION
•	•	Nominal voltage (V)
	•	Maximum power output (W)
•	•	Electrical cable length (cm)
	•	Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
		Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
		Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
220-240	220-240	Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
6000	4700	Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
1.0	1.0	Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
	-	Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
		Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
		Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /
	-	dimensions (mm) Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)
6.00	1.90	FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
	2.80	FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
		Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) /
-	-	dimensions (mm) Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) /
-		dimensions (mm)
•	•	CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
•	•	CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)
		Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)
		Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)
28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)
		Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)
		Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)
HEZ394301	HEZ394301	ronicingniczone - wich powerBoost (max. kw)

• = Yes - = No



CERAMIC

SERIE 4



TYPE

DESIGN FAMILY

	INDUCTION
	SERIE 6
	PIB375FB1E
	306
	Front
	DirectSelect
	Comfort Profile
	2
	-
	-
	•
	•
	•
١	
	220-240
	3,700
	110
	-
	•
	2.20/210
	1.40/145
	•
,	
)	•
	•
	-
	- 3.70
	2.20
	-

MODEL NUMBER	PKF375FP1E		
Width in mm	306mm		
Control position	Front		
Control type	DirectSelect		
Style	Comfort Profile		
KEY FEATURES			
Number of individual zones	2		
No. Of Dual Zones			
No. Of Extendable Zones			
PowerBoost			
PanBoost			
Power levels	17		
Digital display	•		
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	•		
Keep warm function			
Wipe protection function			
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Main on/off switch	٠		
Two stage residual heat indicators	•		
Safety lock	•		
Timed safety switch off	•		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240		
Maximum power output (W)	3500		
Electrical cable length (cm)	1.1		
GB plug			
Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	•		
Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	•		
Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	1.2/145		
Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	2.2/210		
Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)	•		
Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)			
D 1 0 11 D 1/ 110			

Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)

Introducing the Bosch hood range.

Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment. Make a bold design statement, or complement a more minimalist look.

To help you choose the right hood. we have divided them into four ranges.

Serie 2

Serie 8

With our Serie 8 range of hoods experience automatic extraction rate control with **PerfectAir** sensor technology. Our hoods offer high guality craftsmanship combined with cuttingedge technologies to make the kitchen a more pleasant environment.

+++

Ultimate convenience and tasteful design make cooker hoods within our Serie 6 range an asset to any stylish kitchen. Electronic controls give you ease of use. Experience maximum operating convenience with DirectSelect touch controls from Bosch.

Serie 6

- 0

++

Serie 4 As the centre of family

life, the kitchen needs to have a comfortable atmosphere free of cooking steam and disruptive noise. Our Serie 4 range of cooker hoods are extremely quiet, easy to operate and impressive with their modern design

With our Serie 2 range of hoods, you can be assured of high quality design and features that make your life easier in the kitchen, such as easy-to-use controls and dishwasher proof metal grease filters for greater convenience.

Whichever model you choose from our range, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch hood.

Why shout when you can whisper?

Our ventilation solutions go through advanced sound frequency testing to make them as quiet as possible. Our brushless EcoSilence Drive[™] motors also help to keep sound levels low while delivering powerful performance*. If this wasn't enough the PerfectAir Sensor can automatically adjust the power level, and sound level along with it, to the optimum point for performance and a pleasurable cooking experience**.

*Sound power measured according to FN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter, **Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW



Hood functions explained.

PerfectAir B

A sensor constantly detects the levels of odours in the air and adjusts the power level - from light use to intensive - to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.

Hob Hood Control

Control your hood via your hob with Hob Hood Control on selected Bosch hobs.

CleanAir Plus Filters

6

CleanAir Plus recirculation filters for maximum air purity

at minimum volume. These filters can increase the odour absorption of the cooker hood by as much as 95% and remove over 99% of pollen in the air at the same time.

EcoSilence Drive

Our EcoSilence Drive brushless friction-free motor is durable and designed to last longer. The motor is highly efficient and offers exceptional performance while saving you energy.



Set the exact power level with a single touch thanks to TouchControl. It's easy to operate: simply select the right power level or turn on the lights and away you go.

P Silence



Easy mounting



Filter Saturation Indicators

Out of sight, out of mind: When it comes to the filters in our hoods we often forget to check if they need to be changed. With Home Connect you can now check the state of your hood's filters, and receive valuable maintenance information. Simply log onto the app* to check the carbon and grease saturation of your filters and whether a replacement is necessary.

*Selected models only

54 | 55

EcoSilence Drive[™]

Our hood ranges incorporate energy efficient lighting that can be adjusted for bright illumination to work under, or lower illumination for ambient mood lighting in the kitchen thanks to the dimmer function. In this light, even your electricity bill looks good. Our EcoSilence Drive™ brushless friction-free motor and energy saving LED lights reduce energy consumption by up to 80% compared to a similar five-year-old model, without compromising results.

Hob Hood Control.

Control your hood via your hob with Hob Hood Control on selected Bosch hobs. Both the hob on the hood are equipped with a Wi-Fi module, enabling them to directly connect to each other securely. As soon as your hob is turned on, your hood is also switched on and thanks to the **PerfectAir** sensor, it starts extracting as soon as you start cooking. When you're done cooking, the hood automatically switches off after a brief run-on time, so you can be sure that unpleasant kitchen odours really do disappear. The hood automatically adjusts the power level based on the smells and steam detected, giving you optimised performance for extraction and noise. If you want to control the hood directly, just activate manual mode on the hob controls with the touch of a finger. In addition to the extraction rate, you can also control the lights of the hood via the hob.

Model shown: DWK98PR60F

A hood for every kitchen

Wall-mounted

Wall-mounted cooker hoods are generally mounted above the hob, on the wall between the wall units. This type of cooker hood fits beautifully into the line of your kitchen units whilst providing effective ventilation that you'll barely see - but you'll notice the amazing effect.



Box Chimney Chimney hoods in a box design perfectly complement your hob installation. Features Bosch lifeclip which can be matched with other Bosch appliances in your kitchen.



Flat Slimline This slim design is perfect for keeping an eye on your pots and pans with a stylish control wheel that matches with Bosch Serie 8 ovens.



Glass Chimney Curved and flat chimney hoods are great for a traditional and stylish kitchen.



Pyramid Chimney Pyramid hoods impress with classic lines and also the refined contours of the contemporary Slim Pyramid designs.



Angled Glass The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease.

Integrated





Canopy

Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.

Telescopic

Telescopic cooker hoods are installed into a wall unit. To operate them, the flat section is pulled out, enlarging the extraction surface. Selected models have easy installation systems and accessories are available, as well as a lowering frame to make the hood invisible when not in use.

Island

Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it. Thanks to the wide choice of classic designs and different sizes, island cooker hoods offer the ideal solution for every kitchen and every requirement.



Worktop



DownDraft The DownDraft hood is concealed inside your worktop, next to your existing induction hob. It rises up smoothly when needed and includes powerful LED lights to illuminate your cooking.





Integrated

Integrated cooker hoods have a furniture panel mounted to them installing seamlessly into the kitchen For use this front panel is pulled forward at an angle, only then making the hood visible.



Built Under

Great performance in a tiny space. Our built-under extractors are housed underneath the kitchen unit and can always be seen.



Chimney

Our chimney hoods use a box design to perfectly complement your island hob installation.





Ceiling

A ceiling cooker hood is installed directly into a load-bearing kitchen ceiling. It not only ensures clean air, it also provides excellent lighting for your hob and all the headroom you need.



Ducted or recirculation mode?

Ducted extraction

Ducting out is the most effective method of extraction if the hood can be sited on an outside wall, or an outside wall can be reached via ducting. The main difference between ducted and recirculation cooker hoods is that ducted systems can extract steam and odours, as well as grease. All our extractors are now standardised to a 150mm diameter outlet for easier installation. Use of 120/125mm diameter ducting is also possible, but will result in reduced air flow and increased noise. Use of 100mm diameter ducting is not recommended.

The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results:

- 1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
- 2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum
- 4. Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
- 5. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 6. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm
- 7. Keep piping to a minimum use the most direct route to external outlet.
- 8. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducted out of the kitchen i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks.

Recirculation kit

Cooker hoods with recirculation are energy-efficient and much easier to install. Air is passed through the metal filter to extract the grease and then through a special charcoal filter, which removes odours and in high perfomance **CleanAir Plus filters** also removes over 99% of pollen. The purified air is then returned to the room. As no ducting openings are necessary, this is an energy-efficient method of extraction as no energy can escape (i.e. cool air in the summer or warm air in the winter), making it a good choice for low energy houses. The kit contains all you need to set the hood up for recirculation and installation is relatively easy. Check each model for details on the appropriate recirculation kit accessory.







Problems with installation may occur if points 1 to 8 are not observed.

Tips and hints

- 1. Calculate the extraction capacity needed
- 2. Choose a hood with at least the same width of your hob.
- 3. Ensure efficient pipe ducting installation.
- 4. As a guide the hood should be installed at a minimum of 65cm above a gas hob or 55cm above an electric hob.
- 5. To effectively remove cooking odours from your kitchen, switch the hood on 5-10 minutes prior to cooking.
- 6. Leave the hood to run at a low setting after cooking has finished for 5-10 minutes to remove any lingering odours. Or simply select the Automatic After Running function, which enables the hood to continue running at a low speed for 10 minutes before automatically turning itself off (available on selected models).
- 7. Regularly clean metal grease filters to ensure optimum extraction performance. All of our metal grease filters, brushed steel filters and rim ventilation filters are dishwasher-proof.
- 8. Choosing the correct extractor. As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7m³. Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour - multiply 39.7m³ by 12 = 476m³/h. Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour - e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m³ per hour).

A breath of fresh air in hood design.



58 | 59

Now your cooker hood can automatically control the air in your kitchen. Intuitive sensor technology from Bosch now makes cooking easier than ever.

Ye Perfect Air

When you're busy cooking, the last thing you need to think about is adjusting your hood to clear any steam in the kitchen.

The **PerfectAir** sensor continually detects the level of odours in the air during the cooking process and automatically adjusts the power level to ensure optimum extraction performance.

So there is no longer any need to manually adjust the power levels. This means that you can concentrate on your cooking rather than worrying about whether your hood is on the right setting.

Model shown: DWK98PR60B (hood) PXY875DE3E (hob)

Ceiling hoods

Serie 6

DRC97AQ50B



++

Home Connect

Get IT ON App Store Coogle play

The ceiling cooker hood is installed directly into a load-bearing kitchen ceiling. It not only ensures clean air, it also provides excellent lighting for

your hob and all the headroom you need.

HOOD TYPE	CEILING	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	
MODEL	DRC97AQ50B	
Colour	Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor	•	
Home Connect	•	
Hob Hood Control	•	
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert ¹	●/●	
Filter saturation indicators	•	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
Type of control	Remote control	
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive	
Electronic power level display	-	
Lighting	4 x LED lights	
Softlight with dimmer function	•	
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	●/●	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	900	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	265/200	42
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	335/316	Start.
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	458/422	and the second second
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	594/513	1. 200
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	798/565	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2,4)	1)	Jes-
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	41/46	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	47 / 57	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	56/63	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	62/67	~
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	68/69	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁵ (mm)	550/650	
GB plug	•	
Energy Rating	A	_
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ1JC5C6	
CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (White)	DIZ1JC2C6	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ0JC5D0	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Module (White)	DIZ0JC2D0	

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁵ From top of pan supports.
 ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

HOOD TYPE	CEILING
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
MODEL	DRR16AQ20
Colour	White
KEY FEATURES	
PerfectAir Sensor	-
Home Connect	•
Hob Hood Control	•
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•
FEATURES	
Type of control	Remote c ontrol
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Electronic power level display	-
Lighting	4 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	•
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	-/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Appliance width (mm)	1050
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	-/164
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	-/322
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	- / 409
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-/502
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/580
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW	(2,4)
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	- / 43
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	- / 62
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	- / 68
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-/73
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/76
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	•
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ^s (mm)	650/650
GB plug	•
Energy Rating	•
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	
Recirculating Filter Kit	CleanAir Plus filters included

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. ³ Measured according to ENF1519 to largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to ENF0704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

"Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter. ⁵From top of pan supports. ⁴ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Hoods 60 | 61

+++



DRR16AQ20





The Plug&Play ceiling ventilation: for a simple and space-saving solution, with perfect installation in open plan kitchens.

Hob Hood Control: now you never need to touch the hood again. The fan speed or lights of the hood can be conveniently controlled directly from the hob (with selected Wi-Fi enabled hobs).

Recirculation filters: Recirculation hoods require metal grease filters to filter grease and other solid particles out of the extracted air. To keep these filters operating at maximum efficiency, clean them about once a month either by hand or in the dishwasher.

Downdraft hood

Serie 8

DDD97BM60B



+++

Discover our Downdraft ventilation hood DDD97BM60B that blends seamlessly into our built-in induction hob appliances. Perfect for kitchen islands or minimalist designs. It can be neatly tucked away into your worktop when not in use.

The Downdraft hood provides a flexible ventilation solution for your open plan and island kitchen. With a sleek modern glass design with Bosch Clip, LED light and TouchControls, our remote installation option ensures efficient but quiet odour and steam removal.

HOOD TYPE DOWNDRAFT	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL	DDD97BM60B
Colour	Stainless Steel & Glass
KEY FEATURES	
PerfectAir Sensor	
Home Connect	•
Hob Hood Control	
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	●/●
Filter saturation indicators	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Type of control	Touch control
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive
Electronic power level display	-
Lighting	LED 7W strip
Softlight with dimmer function	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	10
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Appliance width (mm)	918
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	260 / 230
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	428/410
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	530/452
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	630/482
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	750 / 500
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW	(2,4)
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	43/54
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	58/70
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62/72
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	66/74
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	67/75
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁵ (mm)	-/-
GB plug	•
Energy Rating	A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	
Long Life Recirculation Kit (2 year Regenerative)	DSZ9ID0P0
Downdraft remote motor mounting kit	DSZ9IDOMO
¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. ³ Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. ³ Measured according to EN61591 on altragest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter. ⁵ From top of pan supports. ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the mod	



Serie 6 ++ DIB98JQ50B DIG97IM50B

Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it.

Island hoods

IOOD TYPE	ISLAND	ISLAND
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
IODEL	DIB98JQ50B	DIG97IM50B
olour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel & Glass
EY FEATURES		
erfectAir Sensor	•	•
lome Connect	-	-
lob Hood Control		-
coSilence Drive Motor	•	-
atensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	• / •
ilter saturation indicators	•	•
DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
ype of control	Touch control	Touch control
ower levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
lectronic power level display		
ighting	4 x LED lights	4 x LED lights
oftlight with dimmer function	•	-
utomatic after running (minutes)	10	
umber of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2
uitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	• / •
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
ppliance width (mm)	900	900
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	281/171	243/173
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	361/266	328/253
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	445/313	429/315
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	657/364	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	867/391	732/384
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW	(2,4)	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	44 / 59	47/62
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	49 / 68	54/69
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	54/71	60/73
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	63/73	
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/74	71/77
ipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120
lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550/650
B plug	•	•
nergy Rating	A+	В
PTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
tandard Recirculation Kit	DHZ5385	DHZ5365
leanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ2CX5C6	DIZ1CX5C6
ong Life External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DIZ2FX5D1	
-		

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ⁹ Measured according to EN01591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ From top of pan supports.
 ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



Angled & Flat hoods





The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease. Simple and stylish design ideal for any kitchen.



HOOD TYPE	ANGLED	FLAT GLASS
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
MODEL	DWK98PR60B	DWF97RV60B
Colour	Black Glass	Black Glass
(EY FEATURES		
lerfectAir Sensor	•	•
lome Connect	•	•
lob Hood Control	•	•
coSilence Drive Motor	•	•
Itensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	•/•
ilter saturation indicators	•	•
DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
ype of control	Touch control	Ring control
ower levels	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 intensive
lectronic power level display	•	•
ighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
oftlight with dimmer function	•	•
utomatic after running (minutes)	10	1-9
umber of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2
uitable for ducted operation / recirculating	● / ●	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
ppliance width (mm)	894	890
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	293/191	227 / 130
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	342/317	320/218
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	467 / 430	394/294
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	612/525	532/409
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	837 / 583	717/527
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	43/50	43/43
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	47/60	52/54
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	55/67	57/60
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	61/72 67/75	64/67 70/73
ipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120
lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	450/600	450 / not suitable
B plug	•	•
nergy Rating	A+	В
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
tandard Recirculation Kit	DWZOAKOUO	DWZ0AF0U0
tandard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZOAKOTO	DWZOAFOTO
leanAir Plus External Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1AX5C6	DWZ1AX5C6
ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZOAKOSO	DWZ0AF0S0
ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit		-
ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZOAKORO	DWZ0AF0R0
lack Chimney	DWZ1AX6E1	DWZ1AX6E1
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of 0	Conduct.	
Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.		
Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe of	liameter.	

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating dour filter kit" will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



HOOD TYPE	ANGLED	ANGLED		ANGLED		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SEI	SERIE 4		SERIE 2	
MODEL/WIDTH	DWK97JQ60B/90CM	DWK87CM60B/80CM DWK67CM60B/60CM		DWK87EM60B/80CM DWK67EM60B/60CM		
Colour	Black Glass	Black	Glass	Black Glass		
KEY FEATURES						
PerfectAir Sensor	•		-	-		
Home Connect			-	-		
Hob Hood Control			-	-		
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•			-		
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•)/●	•/•		
Filter saturation indicators	•		-	-		
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Type of control	Touch Control	Touch Control		Tauch control		
Power levels	3 + 2 intensive		ntensive	Touch control		
Electronic power level display	5 + 2 intensive	5+11	niensive	3 + 1 intensive		
	2 x LED lights	-		-		
Lighting Softlight with dimmer function	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights		2 x LED lights		
	10					
Automatic after running (minutes)	2					
Number of metal grease filter cassettes Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	2		2		2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•!•		•/•		• / •	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Appliance width (mm)	890	790	590	800	600	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(3,4)						
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	305 / 198	253/218	253/218	245/189	245/189	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	342/318	332/293	332/293	320/260	320/260	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	431/399	416/388	416/388	399/320	399/320	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	525/473					
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	714/542	700/557	700/557	669/398	669/398	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) F	RE 1 PW ^(3,5)					
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	45/51	48/55	48/55	48/58	48/58	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	48/61	53/60	53/60	55/65	55/65	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	53/66	58/66	58/66	60/69	60/69	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	58/74			-		
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	65/75	67/75	67/75	69/76	69/76	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 6 (mm)	450 / 600	450 / 600	450/600	450/600	450/600	
GB plug	•	•	•	•	•	
Energy Rating	А	В	В	В	В	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES ²						
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZOAKOUO	DWZOAKOUO	DWZOAKOUO	DWZ1EK1U1	DWZ1EK1U1	
Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZOAKOTO	DWZOAKOTO	DWZOAKOTO		-	
CleanAir Plus External Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1AX5C6	DWZ1AX5C6	DWZ1AX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZOAKOSO	DWZOAKOSO	DWZOAKOSO			
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	-		·	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)	DWZOAKORO	DWZOAKORO	DWZOAKORO	-	-	

¹Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. ¹Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. ¹Measured according to EN6190 In largest pipe diameter. ⁴Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵ From top of pan supports.

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating dour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

Hoods 64 | 65



Glass chimney hoods

÷

Serie 4

DWA96DM50B



Glass chimney hoods use a combination of metal and glass to give a contemporary look and feel in your kitchen. Available in different widths to suit any kitchen.

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
DESIGN FAMILY		SERIE 4 DWA96DM50B/90CM DWA66DM50B/60CM		
MODEL/WIDTH				
Colour	Stainless S	teel & Glass		
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor		-		
lome Connect		-		
lob Hood Control EcoSilence Drive Motor		-		
coSilence Drive Motor ntensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1				
ilter saturation indicators				
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
ype of control	Touch	control		
Power levels		ntensive		
Electronic power level display		- D lighte		
.ighting Softlight with dimmer function	2xLE	D lights -		
Automatic after running (minutes)		-		
Number of metal grease filter cassettes		1		
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•	/•		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Appliance width (mm)	900	600		
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	00/11/	0001		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	234/164 303/236	239/173 306/250		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	371/292	400/303		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1				
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) BE 1 P	610/355 W (2.4)	615/361		
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48/60	48/59		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	46/60	48/59		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	61/72	59/71		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/75	69/75		
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 ² ipe outlet diameter (mm)	69/75 150/120	69/75 150/120		
/in. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550/650		
3B plug	• B	• B		
	B	D		
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				
Standard Recirculation Kit NaanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainlass Steel)	DWZ0DX0U0	DWZ0DX0U0		
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel) CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1FX5C6 DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1FX5C6 DWZ1DX1I6		
ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZOXXOJO	DWZOXXOJO		
Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Condu Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diame From top of pan supports. A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the n following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing component	ter. 10del, a 'Recirculating odour filte	r kit' will consist of the		



HOOD TYPE

Colour

GB plug

Energy Rating

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit

CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit

Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit

CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)



•

D

DWZODXOUO

DWZ1FX5C6

DWZ1DX1I6

DWZ0XX0J0

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Hoods 66 | 67





SS CHIMNEY	HIMNEY STRAIGHT GLASS CHIMNEY				
E 2	SERIE 2				
0B/90CM 0B/60CM	DWG948C508/90CM DWG648C508/60CM				
eel & Glass		Steel & Glass			
n control	Push but	ton control			
		3			
	-				
lights		D lights			
		/ 1 - 60cm model			
•	•	/●			
600	900	600			
198/117	198/120	198/115			
263/163	263/161	263/156			
365 / 200	365/195	365/190			
49/55	49/57	49/55			
57/61	57/61	58/62			
64/66	64/66	64/66			
150/120	150/120	150/120			
550/650	550/650	550/650			
•	•	•			
D	D	D			
DWZ0DX0U0	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO			
DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6			
DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6			
DWZOXXOJO	DWZOXXOJO				

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Box chimney hoods

Serie 6

DWB98JQ50B



++

Chimney hoods in a box design have clean straight lines and edges for a more contemporary design. Different widths are included in the range to suit your kitchen.

	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6 DWB68JQ50B/60CM	
MODEL/WIDTH	DWB98JQ50B/90CM		
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES			
PerfectAir Sensor	•	•	
Home Connect Hob Hood Control			
EcoSilence Drive Motor	•	•	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	•/•	
Filter saturation indicators	•	•	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Type of control	Touch control	Touch c ontrol	
Power levels Electronic power level display	3 + 2 intensive	3 + 2 intensive	
Lighting	3 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	
Softlight with dimmer function Automatic after running (minutes)	• 10	10	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at a power level 2	273/168	243/171 336/245	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	347 / 265 430 / 311	408/280	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	637/359	588/313	
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	843 / 385	732/336	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	46/58	47/62	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	51/66	55/68	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	55/69	60/71	
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	64/72 69/74	69/73 73/75	
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550 / 650	550 / 650	
GB plug Energy Rating	A+	A	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6			
Standard Recirculation Kit	DHZ5345	DHZ5325	
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ2CX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1CX1I6 DWZ0XX0J5	DWZ1CX1I6 DWZ0XX0J5	
¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensis ⁴ Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code ⁴ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pip ⁵ From top of pan supports. ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing cor	ve. of Conduct. pe diameter. ; on the model, a 'Recirculating odo;	ur filter kit' will consist of the	



HOOD TYPE	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY	BOX CHIMNEY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	DWB96DM50B	DWB66DM50B	DWB94BC50B	DWB64BC50B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES				
PerfectAir Sensor		•	•	•
Home Connect		-	-	-
Hob Hood Control	•	-	-	-
EcoSilence Drive Motor	-	-	-	-
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	• / •	• / •	-	-
Filter saturation indicators			-	-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3	3
Electronic power level display		-	-	
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	•	-	-	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	•	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	3	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	• / •	• / •	• / •
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Appliance width (mm)	900	600	900	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	222/147	238/150	198/120	198/122
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	293/228	302/220	263/162	263/165
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	372/290	368/281	365/195	365/197
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1				
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	604/360	605/348		
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1	PW ^(2,4)			
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48/57	48 / 57	49 / 55	49/56
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	54 / 66	54/66	57 / 61	57/61
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	60/71	60/71	64 / 66	63/66
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1				
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70/75	69 / 75		
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	550/650	550/650	550/650	550/650
GB plug	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	В	В	D	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6				
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1CX1I6	DWZ1CX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZOXXOJO

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
³ Measured according to FN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁶ From top of para supports. ⁸ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
Pyramid chimney hoods

÷

Serie 4

DWQ96DM50B



Slim Pyramid hood: performance and matching design in your kitchen.

	SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY	SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL / WIDTH	DWQ96DM50B/90CM	DWQ66DM50B/60CM
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES		
PerfectAir Sensor		•
Home Connect	-	-
Hob Hood Control	-	-
EcoSilence Drive Motor Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	-	-
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
Type of control	Touch control	Touch control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive
Electronic power level display		
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function Automatic after running (minutes)	-	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Appliance width (mm)	900	900
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)		
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	247/171	258/181
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	316/248	328/257
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	389/308	410/312
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 of mensive level 1	642/372	644/372
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2,4)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	48/58	50/60
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	55/66	56/68
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	61/71	62/72
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70/75	70/75
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob $^{\scriptscriptstyle 5}$ (mm)	550/650	550 / 650
GB plug	•	•
Energy Rating	A	A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6		
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel) CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1FX5C6 DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1FX5C6 DWZ1DX1I6
Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ0XX0J0	DWZOXXOJO
³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest	le of Conduct. pipe diameter. ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo	
³ Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest ⁹ From top of rean supports. ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependit	le of Conduct. pipe diameter. ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo	
² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest ⁹ From top of pan supports. ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependitional content of the support of the	le of Conduct. pipe diameter. ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo	
² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest ⁹ From top of pan supports. ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependi	le of Conduct. pipe diameter. ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo	



HOOD TYPE		SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY			PYRAMID CHIMNEY	
DESIGN FAMILY		SERIE 2			SERIE 2	
MODEL / WIDTH		DWQ94BC50B/90CM DWQ74BC50B/75CM DWQ64BC50B/60CM			DWP94BC50B/90CM DWP74BC50B/75CM DWP64BC50B/60CM	
Colour		Stainless Steel			Stainless Steel	
KEY FEATURES						
PerfectAir Sensor						
Home Connect						
Hob Hood Control		-				
EcoSilence Drive Motor						
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1						
Filter saturation indicators		-				
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Type of control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electronic power level display	-				-	
Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	-				-	
Automatic after running (minutes)						
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	2	3	2	2
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	• / •	•/•	•/•	• / •	• / •	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Appliance width (mm)	900	750	600	900	750	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)						
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	198/125	198/125	198/118	198/129	198/129	198/127
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	263/168	263/168	263/162	263/174	263/174	263/171
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	365 / 202	365/202	365/198	365/213	365/213	365/211
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1						
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2						
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A)	RE 1 PW ^(2,4)					
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	50/55	50/55	50 / 55	50/56	50/56	50/55
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	59/62	59/62	59 / 62	57/62	57/62	58 / 62
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	64 / 66	64/66	64/65	65/67	65/67	66 / 67
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1						
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2						
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ^s (mm)	550/650	550/650	550 / 650	550 / 650	550/650	550/650
GB plug	•	•	•	•	٠	•
Energy Rating	D	D	D	D	D	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6						
Standard Recirculation Kit	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO	DWZODXOUO	DHZ5275	DHZ5275	DHZ5275
CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	DWZ1FX5C6	-	-	-
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6	DWZ1DX1I6			
CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit	DITEIDATIO					

I

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ³ Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ From top of pan supports.
 ⁸ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating odour filter kit" will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Hoods 70 | 71

Canopy hoods



Serie 6

DHL785CGB



Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems

++

BOSCH 0 2 3/≈ 0 0 0 0

that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.

HOOD TYPE	CANOPY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
MODEL	DHL785CGB
Colour	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES	
PerfectAir Sensor	
Home Connect	
Hob Hood Control	
EcoSilence Drive Motor	
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•
Filter saturation indicators	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Type of control	Soft touch button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive
Electronic power level display	
Lighting	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	
Automatic after running (minutes)	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2
Furniture door required	
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Appliance width (mm)	700
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	345/210
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	540/270
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	630/300
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	730/310
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) R	1 PW ^(2,4)
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	53/67
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	63/71
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	66/73
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/74
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)	500/650
GB plug	•
Energy Rating	С
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6	
Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit	DHZ5605
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IX1C6
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IT1D1

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ³ Measured according to EN01591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ Sound power measured according to EN00704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁸ From top of pan supports.
 ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



HOOD TYPE	CANOPY	CANOPY	CANOPY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL	DHL575CGB	DHL555BLGB	DLN53AA70B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Silver Metallic Lacquered
(EY FEATURES			
PerfectAir Sensor		•	-
lome Connect	-	-	-
lob Hood Control	-	-	-
coSilence Drive Motor		-	-
ntensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	• /-	-
ilter saturation indicators		-	•
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS			
Type of control	Soft touch button control	Slider switch control	Slider switch control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	3
Electronic power level display		•	-
ighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function		•	-
Automatic after running (minutes)		•	-
lumber of metal grease filter cassettes	1	2	1
Furniture door required	•	•	•
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	● / ●	•/•	• / •
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Appliance width (mm)	520	530	534
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)			
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	295/210	196/134	120/110
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	450 / 260	280/198	160/160
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	560 / 290	362/268	300 / 300
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1			
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	615/300	618/395	
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P	W (2,4)		
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	50/66	38/49	46 / 49
Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	63/71	49/58	50 / 53
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	67/74	56/64	61/65
Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1			
Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70/75	68/72	
ipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	120
lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob ⁵ (mm)	500/650	650/650	550/650
B plug	•	•	•
inergy Rating	С	C	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6			
Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit	DHZ5605	DHZ7305	DWZOINOTO
			5112011010
ZeanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IX1C6		

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 ² Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 ³ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁴ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 ⁶ A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

Hoods 72 | 73





Telescopic, integrated and built-under hoods

			A			
HOOD TYPE	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	TELESCOPIC	INTEGRATED	INTEGRATED	CONVENTIONAL
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	DFS097A50B	DFS067A50B	DFM063W55B	DEM66AC00B	DEM63AC00B	DUL63CC50B
Colour	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Silver Metallic Lacquered	Stainless Steel
KEY FEATURES						
PerfectAir Sensor						
Home Connect						
Hob Hood Control					-	
EcoSilence Drive Motor						
Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1	•/•	•/•				
Filter saturation indicators	•	-	-		-	
ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Type of control	Soft touch button control	Soft touch button control	Rocker switch control	Push button control	Push button control	Push button control
Power levels	3 + 1 intensive	3 + 1 intensive	2	3	3	3
Electronic power level display Lighting	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x Halogen lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights	2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function	2 X LED lights	2 X LED lights	2 x halogen lights	2 X LED lights	2 X LED lights	2 X LED IIghts
Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	2	2	2	2
Furniture door required	•	•	•	•	•	-
Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Appliance width (mm)	898	598	598	599	599	600
EXTRACTION RATE IN M ³ /H ^(2,3)	000			000		000
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	209/141	219/143	254/165	256/208	240/224	175/70
Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	323/228	315/230	328/181	352/320	288 / 256	260/90
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	407/301	391/303	520/101	625/416	368/272	350/110
Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	401/301	331/303		0237410	300/212	330/110
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	758/499	739/488				
NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A		,				
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1	42/43	41/44	58/70	49/57	52/64	56/66
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 2	49/54	49/54	64/72	56/68	56 / 67	65/73
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 3	54/61	54/61	01/12	70/75	62/68	72/77
- Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1						
- Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	69/74	68/73				
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	150/120	100/120
Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob $^{\scriptscriptstyle 5}$ (mm)	430 / 650	430 / 650	430 / 650	500 / 650	500/650	650/650
GB plug	•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	А	В	D	В	D	D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6						
Standard Recirculation Kit	DSZ4565	DSZ4565	DSZ4545	DWZOIMOAO	DWZOIMOAO	DHZ2701
CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IX1C6	DWZ1IX1C6	-			
Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit	DWZ1IT1D1	DWZ1IT1D1	-			
Eong Ene negenerative neenediation nit	DWLINIDI					
Black & Steel finish profile/handle	DSZ4956	DSZ4656	DSZ4656			
			DSZ4656			

¹ Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. ⁴ Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. ⁶ Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

⁵From top of pan supports. ⁶A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instruction

Introducing the Bosch laundry range.

Effortlessly efficient, load after load.

Our built-in laundry appliances are designed to perform perfectly, load after load. And our advanced technology means your clothes are cleaned effectively and efficiently.

+++

Serie 8

đ

Serie 6

Perfection in every detail, our **Serie 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Clever features such as the TimeLight take away the guesswork on the progress of the wash Unique innovations combined with energy efficiency deliver outstanding performance.

Laundry functions explained.

TimeLight

The time remaining on your cycle is projected onto the floor. You can also view the programme progress status.

WaveDrum

Select the programme for your wash and the droplet-shaped drum structure and asymmetrical paddles adjust the drum movements to powerful or gentle.



Our washing machines with EcoSilence Drive generate a noise level of just 41 decibels.

Aqua Stop

This security gives you peace of mind that the water will stop in the unlikely event of a leak.





Our Serie 6 range of laundry appliances offer a broad choice of specialist programmes and deliver high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle.

++

Serie 4

Models within our **Serie 4** range combine practical features and Bosch build quality in a consistent, value for money package.

74 | 75



Reload

Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water. This allows you to add or remove items of any size to your wash.



Timer Time Delay

Have your laundry ready when you need it. Just delay the start of your programme with one simple button.



AntiVibration Design

A spiral design on the side of the washing machine that increases stability and reduces vibration. This makes for a quieter machine with improved sound dampening.



Capacity

Our built-in washing machines have a drum capacity of up to 8kg, perfect for those busy households.

Washing machines

Never miss an item again. Reload by Bosch.

For dropped socks, mistaken items with your whites or forgotten clothes, **Reload** function on Bosch washing machines allows you to add or remove clothing of any size to your washes. Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water level to allow you to open the door. Reload your items and restart the wash.

BOSCH

TimeLight.

Bosch washing machines are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

o ==

o ==

Bosch integrated technology for a peaceful washing experience.

Enjoy the quiet life.

Our latest washing machines with **EcoSilence Drive™** generate a noise level of just 41 decibels – that's quieter than the sound of the sea at 55 decibels. The modern world is noisy enough, so it's good to know that Bosch technology can help make the home environment a little oasis of calm.

Less rock and roll.

We've also created **AntiVibration** technology to cut down noise. The sidewalls of the washing machine feature a spiral design that increases stability and reduces vibrations. Improved sound insulation and low noise shock absorbers further dampen the noise to provide quieter machines.



76 | 77





Washing machines

Ideal for families.

Ideal for families and busy households, the large 8kg capacity means you can wash more laundry in one go. A typical 8kg load could be made of king size bed linen, including 4 pillow cases. So whether you have lots of laundry, or fewer loads but with larger amounts, large capacity will make your laundry life easier.

ТҮРЕ	WASHER	Serie 8	++
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	WIW28501GB	
MODEL	WIW28501GB	Available October 2020	
KEY FEATURES			
TimeLight projection on floor	•		
Reload function	•	205	
SpeedPerfect	•	BOSCH Det Nut	Cottors
Type of motor	EcoSilence Drive	Sportseer	-taylar 125
Interior drum light	•	Delicites/Sik	
Drum structure	VarioDrum	Drun Clean	Medicad To Some m
Display	LED		Onan Rinse
Time delay (24h)	•		
Sound insulation	AntiVibration Sidewall		
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS			
Balance control	•		
Water protection system	Aqua Stop	- The second sec	
Control panel lock	•		TIP
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS			
Standard programmes	Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load, Wool, Delicates / Silk	101/1a	
	SuperQuick 15/30', Shirts, Dark Wash, Sportswear, Down,		
Additional programmes	Quiet Wash, Rinse, Spin / Drain, Drum Clean		
	Temperature selection, Spin Speed selection, Reduced ironing,		
Options	Rinse Plus		
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	A++++(-10%)	1000	
Capacity cotton (kg)	8		
Maximum spin speed (rpm)*	1400		
Washing performance class	A		
Spin drying performance class	В		
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	176		11
Water consumption annual (litres)	11000		
Drum volume (litres)	55		
Noise level washing (dB)	41		9 11 1
Noise level spinning (dB)	66		101
Dimensions HxWxD (cm)	818 x 596 x 574		
Depth with open door 90° (cm)	956		
Height adjustable (mm)	12		
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	210		
Length of Supply hose / Drain hose (cm)	220/220		
Door hinge	Left-hand		
.			
• = yes - = no			

and and



ТҮРЕ	WASHER	WASHER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 6
MODEL	WIW28500GB	WIW28301GB
KEY FEATURES		
TimeLight projection on floor	•	-
Reload function	•	•
SpeedPerfect	•	•
Type of motor	EcoSilence Drive	EcoSilence Drive
Interior drum light	•	•
Drum structure	VarioDrum	VarioDrum
Display	LED	LED
Time delay (24h)	•	•
Sound insulation	AntiVibration Sidewall	AntiVibration Sidewall
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS		
Balance control		•
Water protection system	Aqua Stop	Aqua Stop
Child safety	•	•
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS		
Theansamileoff enemene		
Standard programmes	Cottons, EasyCare, Wool, Delicates / Silk, Mixed Load	Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load, Wool, Delicates / Silk
	SuperQuick 15/30', Shirts, Dark	
Additional programmes		Shirts, Quiet Wash, Allergy Plus,
	Quiet Wash, Rinse, Spin / Drain, Drum Clean	Spin / Drain
	Temperature selection, Spin	
Options	Speed selection, Reduced	Spin Speed selection
	ironing, Rinse Plus	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Energy efficiency class	A+++(-30%)	A+++(-10%)
Capacity cotton (kg)	8	8
	1400	
Maximum spin speed (rpm)*	1100	1400
	A	1400 A
Washing performance class		
Maximum spin speed (rpm)* Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh)	A	A
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class	A B	A B
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh)	A B 176	A B 176
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres)	A B 176 9900	A B 176 11000
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB)	A B 176 9900 53	A B 176 11000 55
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB)	A B 176 9900 53 41	A B 176 11000 55 41
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB) Dimensions HxWxD (cm)	A B 176 9900 53 41 67	A B 176 11000 55 41 66
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB) Dimensions HxWxD (cm) Depth with open door 90° (cm)	A B 176 9900 53 41 67 818×596×574	A B 176 11000 55 41 66 818×596×574
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB) Dimensions HxWxD (cm) Depth with open door 90° (cm) Height adjustable (mm) Length of electrical supply	A B 176 9900 53 41 67 818×596×574 956	A B 176 11000 55 41 66 818 x 596 x 574 956
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB) Dimensions HxWxD (cm) Depth with open door 90° (cm) Height adjustable (mm)	A B 176 9900 53 41 67 818×596×574 956 12 210	A B 176 11000 55 41 66 818×596×574 956 12 210
Washing performance class Spin drying performance class Energy consumption annual (kWh) Water consumption annual (litres) Drum volume (litres) Noise level washing (dB) Noise level spinning (dB) Dimensions HxWxD (cm) Depth with open door 90° (cm) Height adjustable (mm) Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	A B 176 9900 53 41 67 818×596×574 956 12	A B 176 11000 55 41 66 818x596x574 956 12

Par 2017

coSilence Dela

-• =

• =

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk

6	-			0
ŝ,	1		>	
	(0	6	3	
	1	3	1	
		9	/	-

Available November 2020 WASHER DRYER

SERIE 6

DESIGN FAMILY



WASHER DRYER

SERIE 6





WASHER DRYER

SERIE 4

November 2020 WASHER DRYER

SERIE 4

MODEL	WKD28542GB	WKD28541GB	WKD28352GB	WKD28351GB
KEY FEATURES				
Full electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes	•	•	•	•
Time selection options	•	•	•	•
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS				
Time delay (h)	24	24	24	24
Foam detection system	•	•	•	•
Balance control	•	•	•	•
Control panel lock	•	•	•	•
Water protection system	AquaSecure	AquaSecure	Multiple water protection	Multiple water protection
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS				
Standard programmes	Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load, Wool, Delicates / Silk	Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed load, Wool, Delicates / Silk	Cottons, EasyCare, Wool, Delicates / Silk	Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Loa Wool, Delicates / Silk
Additional programmes		Super Quick 15', Allergy Plus, Sportswear, Quiet Wash, Rinse / Spin, Spin / Drain, Intensive Dry, Gentle Dry, Fluff Clean	Rinse / Spin, Spin / Drain, Intensive Dry, Gentle Dry, Fluff Clean	Rinse / Spin, Spin / Drain, Intensive Dry, Gentle Dry, Fluff Clean
Options	Spin Speed selection, Rinse Hold, Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron, Water Plus, Flexi Time	Spin Speed selection, Rinse Hold, Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron, Water Plus, Flexi Time	Spin Speed selection, Rinse Hold, Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron, Water Plus, Flexi Time	Spin Speed selection, Rins Hold, Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Irc Water Plus, Flexi Time
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				
Energy efficiency class	В	В	В	В
Capacity cotton washing (kg)	7	7	7	7
Capacity cotton drying (kg)	4	4	4	4
Maximum spin speed (rpm)*	1400	1400	1400	1400
Washing performance class	А	А	А	А
Energy consumption – wash and dry of full wash load (kWh)	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.6
Water consumption – wash and dry full wash load (litres)	90	90	92	92
Drum volume (litres)	52	52	52	52
Noise level washing (dB)	57	57	57	57
Noise level spinning (dB)	74	74	74	74
Noise level drying (dB)	60	60	60	60
Dimensions of the product – exc door (cm)	820 x 595 x 584	820 x 595 x 584	820 x 595 x 584	820 x 595 x 584
Depth with door open 90° (mm)	960	960	960	960
Height adjustability (mm)	15	15	15	15
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	220	220	220	220
Length of Supply hose / Drain hose (cm)	200/200	200/200	200/200	200/200
Display	LED	LED	LED	LED

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. * Values are rounded. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. Information correct as of June 2020.

Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range.

++

All our built-in dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies as standard and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements.

To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

Serie 8 +++	Serie 6 +·
Our Serie 8 range	Our Serie 6 range
combines cutting-edge	comes packed with
design and advanced	technology, from energy
technology, including	and water-saving modes
Home Connect. The	to quick washes for when
A+++ energy efficiency	time is at a premium.
rating of this range is	They also feature our
complemented by our	clever PerfectDry
PerfectDry function	technology and
where moisture is	VarioFlex baskets with
absorbed before being	coloured touchpoints for
released as hot air for	flexible loading solutions
energy-efficient drying.	and accommodating the
Exceptionally quiet,	most awkward shaped
offering additional	dishes.
storage and flexible	

+ 1

Serie 4

loading solutions.

Our Serie 4 range of models offer great value for money but does not compromise on Bosch build quality. They combine advanced energy and resourcesaving features. In addition, they offer flexible Vario and VarioFlex baskets with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets.

Serie 2 Our Serie 2 dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with

good value for money.

MV68TD060

STUMPING STOR

Carlo Maria

Ø PerfectDry

A clever function that saves energy by using less electricity to dry everything to perfection. And we do mean everything - plates, pans, glasses and all plastic items. Your lunch boxes and containers will be completely clean and perfectly dry, so you'll never have to pick up a tea towel to finish the job again.

The technology behind **PerfectDry**, unique to Bosch, is called Zeolith[®]. It is a process applied to every cycle that uses naturally occurring minerals, that heat up when they come into contact with water. The warm air is then distributed evenly over the load.

The dish dryer among dishwashers.

The technology behind **PerfectDry** uses **Zeolith**® minerals to help dry the load economically and efficiently. The dishwasher absorbs humidity from the washed dishes and the clever Zeolith® beads then transform that humidity into warm air that speeds up the drying process. So when you need a wash with brilliant drying results, it's time to choose Bosch.



∭+ ExtraDry

Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the ExtraDry option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.

A dishwasher for every kitchen.

Choose the right appliance for you, for the space in your kitchen.

When selecting your built-in dishwasher you can choose from the 3 sizes/designs below, depending on your preference and the space within your kitchen.





Fully Integrated 60cm

Semi-Integrated 60cm

Different types of control.



VarioHinge.





Where every pot has its place.

VarioFlex basket options.



VarioFlex Pro. Stainless steel fascias. Colour touch points as standard. Top rack flexible areas: 6 Bottom basket flexible areas: 8



VarioFlex.

Brand coloured plastic fascias. Options with and without colour touch points. Top rack flexible areas: 2 Bottom basket flexible areas: 4



Grey plastic fascias. Top rack flexible areas: 0 Bottom basket flexible areas: 2





Fully Integrated 45cm



Black push button with LED display

VarioHinge.

The innovative Vario Hinge system is the optimal solution for challenging built-in dishwashers. In kitchens with a low plinth (<90mm) and extra long furniture fronts the door and appliances might collide into each other. With VarioHinge, the furniture front slides up so the door opens perfectly without collision. This ensures perfect design of a fully integrated kitchen.

Dishwasher functions explained.

(Check model for available functions)

TimeLight

Bosch dishwashers are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fullyintegrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

InfoLight

Coloured light beam projects onto the floor when the machine cycle is started, and turns off when finished.

EmotionLight

Q

Lights up the dishwasher cavity with 2 white LED lights.

VarioSpeed Plus

Our VarioSpeed Plus option reduces programme times without compromising on quality. So you still get hygienically clean and dry dishes but in about a third of the time of the standard programme – ideal for busy households and entertaining.

Place Settings

A selection of our dishwashers will hold up to 14 place settings in one load – perfect for larger households.

Home Connect

To stay at their best, different dishes and glassware need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your dishwasher what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme.

Door OpenAssist

With OpenAssist you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit. This partially opens the door, making it easy to load and unload the dishwasher. The handle-free dishwasher door is the optimal choice for modern designer kitchens with matching-style unit fronts. Activate the electronic child lock for the door to make this a double push to open.

Self-cleaning filters

Self cleaning filter system, with spray arms designed to direct water at the filters on every rotation. Please note, self cleaning references are to reduce chances of filters being blocked during the cycle, regular maintenance of clearing and cleaning filters is still recommended.

Dosage Assist

Get the most out of your detergent with Dosage Assist; a small area at the front of the top basket that catches the tablet when it's released during the cycle. It controls how the tablet is dissolved for optimum performance.

EfficientDry Automatically of

Automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.

Machine care

Your dishwasher will help look after itself with this smart function. Optimising the water and energy consumption, it works on a short run time of 80-90 minutes at high temperatures. It eliminates limescale and grease deposits inside the dishwasher and works with a standard machinecare detergent. On selected Serie 8 and Serie 6 models, it will even remind you to run the programme every 30 cycles.



10 year anti-rust warranty

Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.



Bosch dishwasher programmes

PROGRAMME NAME	ITEMS SUITABLE FOR PROGRAMME	TYPE OF SOILING	ADDITIONAL OPERATIONAL OPTIONS	
Economy 50°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All	
Intensive 70°C	Pots, pans, non-sensitive utensils & cutlery	Very stubborn burned or dried-on food remains containing starch or protein	All	
Auto 45-65°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All	
Glass 40°C	Sensitive utensils, cutlery, temperature-sensitive plastic & glass	Lightly adhering, fresh food remains	IntensiveZone, VarioSpeedPlus, Half load, ExtraDry, Shine and Dry	
Silence 50°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants.	IntensiveZone, Half load, HygienePlus, ExtraDry, Shine and Dry	
Pre rinse***	All types of dishes.	Cold rinsing, intermediate cleaning.	None	
Quick 45°C***	Sensitive utensils, cutlery, temperature-sensitive plastic & glass	Lightly adhering, fresh food remains	ExtraDry, Shine & Dry	
1 Hour 65°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants.	ExtraDry, Shine & Dry	
Short 60°C	Mixed utensils & cutlery	Part dried, common household food remnants	All	
Normal 65°C	Pots, pans, non-sensitive utensils & cutlery	Very stubborn burned or dried-on food remains containing starch or protein	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	
Machine Care	Run when empty	Thoroughly cleans your machine - use in combination with a standard machine care detergent	None	
Favourite	Available on all NEW 45cm dishwashers (available from July 2020)	Allows you to assign programme and option combinations to the Favourite programme via the Home Connect App	Pre-set favourite programme is pre-rinse	

*6.7 litre water consumption on standard Economy 50°C programme.

"Three-course meal as defined by dinner, sound dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon. ""Programme does not include drying in the cycle.

Helping to make your life quiet and more efficient.

Whisper quiet washing.

Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest. With revolutionary **EcoSilence Drive**[™] there are dishwashers in the range which operate at 39 decibels. With the Silence programme selected, the noise is reduced even further.

Energy efficiency.

The opportunity to save energy is now even better. Innovative technology in our dishwashers gets the most out of every single drop of water. Our most energyefficient dishwashers in Serie 8 and Serie 6 ranges boast an A+++ energy rating.

Save water every load.

The **ActiveWater**[™] technology in our dishwashers means it can take as little as 6.7 litres* of water to clean 13 place settings for a three-course meal**. That's less water than it takes to fill a standard sized kitchen sink.

60cm dishwashers

+++

Serie 8

SMV68TD06G



For more information on Home Connect please visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Tablet top-up

Amazon Dash Replenishment will automatically reorder your dishwasher tablets when your supply is running low. Simply activate Dash Replenishment in the Home Connect app and regain time spent shopping for supplies, as tablets will be automatically delivered to your doorstep. Another thing crossed off your to-do list.

Set up of Amazon dash Replenishment service is required



ТҮРЕ	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	SMV68TD06G
Highlights	Home Connect, PerfectDry, A+++, Door open assist, TFT display, TimeLight, VarioDrawer Pro, VarioFlex Pro baske
Control panel	Grey touch control with LCD display
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed
	01.3/Tixeu
DESIGN FEATURES	
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•
PerfectDry	•
Drying system	Zeolith®
Indicator projection on floor	TimeLight
Door open assist	•
Interior light	White
Basket type	VarioFlex Pro
VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer Pro
Adjustable upper basket	rackMatic 3 stage
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21/31
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	6/8
Real-time clock	•
Start delay time max (h)	24
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic
Rinse aid & salt light indicators	•
Load / Aqua sensor technology	•/•
Child safety	•
Self cleaning filter system	•
AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system	AquaStop 24 hour
Aquastop 24 nour noou protection system	Aquastop 24 nour
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Aquasiop 24 nour
	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start 6
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDy, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start • 6 Eco 50°C A+++
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start • 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ²	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start 6 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (KH) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (KH) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start • 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (ficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Number of place settings Nusie level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 µW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDy, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (EMP) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (kWh) / water (l	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 60
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁷ Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum with for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (fficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Number of place settings Nusise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 60 600 598 / 550 52 / 54
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (EWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg) Maximum accepted water hardness ("DH)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550 52 / 54 50
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁴ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ⁷ Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum with for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm)	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start ● 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 237 / 2660 0.83 / 9.5 14 41 (39 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550 52 / 54

Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 We would recommend our diswashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than
 mmo/(Itre (7.0*e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact product advice for further information.
 Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.



	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	SMV68ND00G	SMV68MD01G	SMV68ND02G	SBE46NX01G	SMV46NX00G
Highlights	PerfectDry, A+++, Door open assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	39dB, Heat exchanger, Door open assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	6.7L, Heat exchanger, Door open assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	86.5cm, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red), VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets, VarioHinge	A++, 9.5L, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (rec VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets
Control panel	Grey touch control with LED display	Grey touch control with LED display	Grey touch control with LED display	Stainless steel push button with LED display	Stainless steel push button with LED disp
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	86.5 / VarioHinge	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES					
Home Connect WiFi connectivity					
PerfectDry	•				
	Zeolith®	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger
Drying system Indicator projection on floor	TimeLight	TimeLight	-	*	
	n meLigni	TimeLight	TimeLight	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)
Door open assist	•	•	•	-	-
Interior light			-	-	-
Basket type	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex	VarioFlex
VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer
Adjustable upper basket	3-Stage Rackmatic™	3-Stage Rackmatic™	3-Stage Rackmatic™	3-Stage Rackmatic™	3-Stage Rackmatic™
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21/31	21/31	21/31	23/34	21/31
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4
Real-time clock	-	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max (h)	24	24	24	24	24
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Rinse aid & salt light indicators	•	•	•	•	•
Load / Aqua sensor technology	•/•	•/•	•/•	• / •	• / •
Child safety	•	•	•	•	•
Self cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•	•
AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,
List of programmes	Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C	Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C	Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C	Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C	Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C,
				QUICK 45 C, I HOUR 65 C	Quick 45℃, 1 Hour 65℃
Additional operational options	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu
Additional operational options Machine care	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,		
	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,		ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu
Machine care	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus ● 6	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus ● 5	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus ● 5	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus • 5 Eco 50°C	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus • 5 Eco 50°C	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 Eco 50°C
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 6 Eco 50°C A+++	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Ecco 50°C A++	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 Eco 50°C A++
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Ecco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ²	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Ecco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Ecco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ^a Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ^a Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262/1876 0.92/6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.33/9.5 14 46	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262/1876 0.92/6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Number of place settings Nuise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225 175 165/190	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190 875	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Cco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 925	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of lectrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190 875 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225 14 46 225 175 165/190 925 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262/1876 0.32/6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165/190 875 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225 175 165/190 925 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Pl 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60 60
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190 875 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225 14 46 225 175 165/190 925 60	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ^a Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ^a Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ^a Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262/1876 0.32/6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165/190 875 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.93/9.5 14 46 225 175 165/190 925 60 600	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60 60
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum dights for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 600 598 / 550	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266/2660 0.33/9.5 14 46 225 175 165/190 925 60 600 598/550	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of initer / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg) Maximum accepted water hardness ("DH)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60 60 600 598/550 41/44	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 60 600 598 / 550 47 / 49	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262/1876 0.92/6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165/190 875 60 60 600 598/550 40/42	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 925 60 60 60 60 60 598 / 550 37 / 40	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus 5 5 Eco 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 46 60 60 60 598 / 550 35 / 37
Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹ Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ² Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 6 Eco 50°C A+++ 211/2156 0.73/7.7 13 44 (42 in Silence programme) 225 175 165/190 875 60 600 598/550 41/44 50	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A+ 299 / 2660 1.05 / 9.5 14 39 (37 in Silence programme) 195 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550 47 / 49 50	EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus 5 Eco 50°C A++ 262 / 1876 0.92 / 6.7 13 44 (41 in Silence programme) 235 175 165 / 190 875 60 600 598 / 550 40 / 42 50	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu 5 5 Cos 50°C A++ 266 / 2660 0.93 / 9.5 14 46 225 14 46 225 175 165 / 190 875 60 60 600 598 / 550 35 / 37 50

Ves, model has this feature.
 - Feature not available for this model.
 ¹Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 ²The Consumption per cleaning cycles of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 ³We would recommend our clishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact rouch at advices for further information

Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

VarioHinge







60cm dishwashers



ТҮРЕ	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL NUMBER	SMV46JX00G	SMV50C10GB	SMV40C30GB	SMV40C00GB
Highlights	A++, 9.5L, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red), VarioFlex baskets	Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets, 48dB	Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets	Residual drying, InfoLight (red)
Control panel	Stainless steel push button with LED display	Black tap through control with LED indicators	Black tap through control with LED indicators	Black tap through control with LED indicators
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES				
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	-			
PerfectDry	-		-	-
Drying system	Heat Exchanger	Residual	Residual	Residual
Indicator projection on floor	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)
Door open assist	-	-	-	-
Interior light	•	-	-	-
Basket type	VarioFlex	Vario	Vario	Normal grey
VarioDrawer				
Adjustable upper basket	3-Stage Rackmatic™	Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty	
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	27/31	27/31	27/31	22/30
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2/4	0/2	0/2	0/0
Real-time clock	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max (h)	24	9	9	-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Rinse aid & salt light indicators	•	•	•	•
Load / Aqua sensor technology	•/•	• / -	• / -	• /-
Child safety	-	-	-	-
Self cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•
AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				
	Eco 50°C Intensive 70°C Auto 45-65°C	Eco 50°C Intensive 70°C	Eco 50°C Normal 65°C	Eco 50°C Normal 65°C

List of programmes	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Normal 65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C	Eco 50°C, Normal 65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C	Eco 50°C, Normal 65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C
Additional operational options	ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	VarioSpeed	VarioSpeed	-
Machine care	•	-	-	-
Number of different wash temperatures	5	4	3	3
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C	Eco 50℃	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A+	A+
Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹	262/2660	290/3300	290/3300	290/3920
Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ²	0.92/9.5	1.02/11.7	1.02/11.7	1.02/14.0
Number of place settings	13	12	12	12
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	48	48	50	54
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	225	210	210	210
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175
Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)	165/190	165/190	165/190	165/190
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600
Width / depth of the product (mm)	598 / 550	598/550	598/550	598/550
Net weight / gross weight (kg)	34/37	29/31	29/31	28/31
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	35	35	35
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) ³	60	60	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base	Stainless steel / Polinox base
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate

Yes, model has this feature. -Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 'The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 'We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0"e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact product advices for further information.
 Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected to there water softener discussed directly to %" screwed joint.



SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM	SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM
SERIE 8	SERIE 2
SMI68NS06G	SMI50C16GB
Home Connect, TFT display, VarioFlex baskets, VarioDrawer, Interior EmotionLight	Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed
Stainless steel control panel with TFT display	Black control panel
81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
•	-
-	•
Heat Exchanger	Residual
•	
-	-
White	-
VarioFlex with coloured touch points	Vario
VarioDrawer	-
3-Stage Rackmatic™	Adjustable when empty
21/31	27/31
2/4	0/2
•	
24	24
Acoustic	÷
•	•
•/•	•/•
•	•
•	•
AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour
Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C
ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start	Half Load, VarioSpeed
•	
5	4
Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
A++	A+
A++ 266 / 2660	A+ 290 / 2660
0.93/9.5	1.02/9.5
0.93/9.5	1.02/9.5

200/2000	230/2000
0.93/9.5	1.02/9.5
14	12
44 (41 in Silence programme)	46
225	210
175	175
165/190	165/190
875	875
60	60
600	600
598 / 550	598 / 550
35 / 38	34/36
50	50
60	60
Stainless steel	Stainless steel / Polinox base

Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate

• Yes, model has this feature. Feature not available for this model. Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode. The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill. We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.





SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM	SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM
SERIE 2	SERIE 2
SMI50C15GB	SMI50C12GB
Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed	Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed
Stainless steel control panel	White control panel
81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
-	
-	-
Residual	Residual -
-	
Vario	Vario
•	
Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty
27/31 0/2	27/31 0/2
-	-
24	24
-	
•	•
•/•	•/•
•	•
AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour
	Addatop 2 mail
Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C
Half Load, VarioSpeed	Half Load, VarioSpeed
-	-
4	4
Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Eco 50°C A+	Есо 50°С А+
A+ 290/2660	A+ 290 / 2660
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5	A+ 290 / 2660 1.02 / 9.5
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 60 600 598/550	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600 598/550
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 60 600 598/550 33/35	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600 598/550 33/35
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 60 600 598/550	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600 598/550
A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600 598/550 33/35 50	A+ 290/2660 1.02/9.5 12 46 210 175 165/190 875 60 600 600 598/550 33/35 50

Slimline dishwashers





ТҮРЕ	FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM	FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL NUMBER	SPV4EMX21G	SPV2HKX39G
Highlights	Home Connect, A++, TimeLight, EfficentDry, VarioFlex baskets, VarioDrawer	Home Connect, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (Red), ExtraDry, Vario baskets
Control panel	Stainless steel push button with LED display	Black push button with LED display
Height (cm) / Hinge type	81.5 / Fixed	81.5 / Fixed
DESIGN FEATURES		
Home Connect WiFi connectivity	•	•
PerfectDry	• •	•
Drying system	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger
Indicator projection on floor	TimeLight	InfoLight
Door open assist	• •	•
Interior light	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• •
Basket type	VarioFlex	Vario
VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Adjustable upper basket	3-Stage Rackmatic™	3-Stage Rackmatic™
Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)	21/31	21/31
Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket	2/2	-/2
Real-time clock	• •	•
Start delay time max (h)	24	9
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic
Rinse aid & salt light indicators	•	•
Load / Aqua sensor technology	• / •	• / •
Child safety	• •	
Self cleaning filter system	•	•
AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system	AquaStop 24 hour	AquaStop 24 hour

List of programmes	Eco 50℃, Intensive 70℃, Auto 45-65℃, Silence 50℃, Quick 65℃, Favourite	Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Quick 45°C, Favourite
Additional operational options	EfficientDry, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start	ExtraDry, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start
Machine care	•	•
Number of different wash temperatures	4	4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Reference programme for measurements	Eco 50°C	Eco 50°C
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+
Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ¹	211/2660	220/2380
Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption ²	0.74/9.5	0.77/8.5
Number of place settings	10	9
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	45 (42 in Silence programme)	48
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	210	220
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175
Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)	165/205	165/205
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60
Maximum width for installation (mm)	450	450
Width / depth of the product (mm)	448 / 550	448 / 550
Net weight / gross weight (kg)	32/34	30/32
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	35
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) ³	60	60
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate

Yes, model has this feature.
 Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode
 The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.

However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off

Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range.

Save more, waste less. Our range of built-in fridge freezers save you money thanks to their energy efficiency ratings. They are also packed with innovative technology to keep your food fresher for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill.

To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

	Corto C
Serie 8 +++ Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies. All models in our Serie 8 range are packed with energy efficient and labour saving features that save valuable time, effort and money – perfect for modern, busy households.	Serie 6 ++
Serie 4 + All models in our Serie 4 range combine practical features with Bosch build quality.	Serie 2 Built to keep electricity costs down. With energy efficiency an increasing priority in homes, the Serie 2 refrigeration range is just as efficient as it is value for money.



Selecting the right Refrigeration for you





Built-in fridge freezer

Built-in fridge freezers blend seamlessly into your kitchen cabinets, making it easy to access your chilled food, and still providing plenty of storage for your frozen goods. Select from a variety of options to suit your needs for either larger fridge or freezer.



Built-in fridge

Built-in fridges built into your kitchen cabinets. Add to the expanded space you have for keeping your chilled food fresh.



Built-in freezer

Bosch has a wide range of built-in freezers to suit every size of kitchen. From tall upright freezers to compact under counter models, all Bosch freezers are built to maximise storage space and minimise energy consumption.

American-style fridge freezer

American-style refrigerators are stylish and spacious, giving you copious amounts of room to store your chilled and frozen food. In additon to the premium design, some of these fridge freezers also contain great features such as ice and chilled water dispensers or, if you don't have a water connection select our model with a built-in water tank.

Side by side

Single door fridges and freezers are designed to sit side by side to give you the double door effect. With hinges that can be fitted to either side of the appliances, you can choose which side you would like your fridge and freezer. Of course, if you want your appliances separate this is possible as well.

Hinges to fit in with your kitchen.

Fixed hinge

Fixed hinges allow heavier furniture doors to be fitted to the appliance, ideal for kitchen cabinets made from heavier hard wood. This also allows the door to be open at a wider angle, making the whole fridge cavity easily accessible.



Find the perfect combination for your kitchen.

Over/under

Our over/under installation options are tailored to suit every family household need so you can conveniently 'stack' your fridge and freezer to ensure this. For those who shop little and often, try a smaller capacity fridge and freezer which doesn't impact on space. If you have a busy household and do a full weekly shop, a spacious 50/50 fridge freezer would be ideal.





Built-under fridge and freezer Our built-under fridges and freezers are ideal for those limited on space within the kitchen. Under-counter cooling solutions will allow you to have easy access to your chilled food whilst discreetly tucked behind the door.



Sliding hinge

Sliding hinges are designed for integrated kitchens and are designed to sit between the appliance and the kitchen furniture, which is secured by a number of brackets. As you open the furniture door, the appliance door also opens thanks to the series of brackets



Whichever model you choose, you'll find a lot of reasons to love our Bosch cooling appliances.

NoFrost.

Never worry about having to defrost the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation as required. This also helps to maintain the appliance's energy efficiency.



LowFrost.

LowFrost cuts ice build up by half meaning you have to defrost your freezer less often, compared to approximately every 3 months for a static freezer, saving you energy and time.

SuperFreeze & SuperCool.

Activating the SuperFreeze function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so anything new put into the freezer is frozen quickly. SuperCool on your fridge performs a similar task, keeping everything at the right storage temperature.

VitaFresh

With VitaFresh, you'll be able to store your fruit and vegetables safely to lock in the freshness. And with an adjustable humidity setting on the drawer, you'll be keeping your fresh food in a perfectly controlled environment.

You'll also find two drawers, one for fish and one for meat, with a temperature regulating slider which lets you lower the temperature up to 4°C lower than the rest of the fridge.

VitaFresh^{plus}

The Serie 6 fridge-freezers help you to live healthier. They not only offer you plenty of room for lots of fresh foods, drinks and even big pots and bowls, but also the technology to store it optimally.

The VitaFresh plus freshness system guarantees ideal storage conditions at any time and ensures that fish, meat, fruit and vegetables stay fresher for longer. This makes our Serie 6 fridgefreezer not only optimal for your food, but also for yourself.

VitaFresh plus models have the added benefit of a convenient push button for humidity control.

Save time with flexible storage.

Put away the weekly shop more easily, and get what you need faster too, thanks to height adjustable shelves and fully extendable drawers. The EasyLift door shelf can be raised to make space for taller items to be stored in the door. The EasyAccess **shelf** can be conveniently extended so you can more easily view the food in your fridge.

More space.

Our freezers are extra spacious meaning you will find it easy to fit everything in perfect for busy households. The extra large **BigBox** is big enough for large bulky items.

VitaFresh^{pro}

The Serie 8 fridges feature our best freshness system VitaFresh pro. It keeps food fresher for longer with temperatures from -1°C to +3°C while maintaining the perfect humidity level.

This combination of temperature and humidity helps you to protect all the aromas, essential nutrients and valuable vitamins in your fresh food. Hence, it is easier than ever to maintain a healthy diet with fresh fruit and vegetables every day.

Explanation of Refrigeration Icons.

Check model for avalaible functions



fish and meat Cal

NoFrost

Never defrost again, thanks to perfect protection from ice formation that saves time and effort.



VitaFre

VitaFres

LowFrost

Defrost less often thanks to lower ice formation, saves work and is energy-efficient.



BigBox

An extra-deep frozen food drawer for practical stacking of frozen foods containers or large frozen items like gateaux or pizzas.



MultiBox

Transparent drawer with wave bottom, ideal for the storage of fruits and vegetables.



SuperCool

Activating the SuperCooling function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so your fresh shopping is kept at the right temperature.



Safety Glass

Strong glass shelves ensure heavier items can be stored safely.



EasvShelf Access

The shatterproof, frameless glass shelves are particularly easy to use, thanks to the smooth pull-out mechanism. And they also give you a clear view of your food at any time.



Fingerprint Free

Your appliance will stay fingerprint free and looking clean and fresh.

Energy efficient.

365 days a year, 24 hours a day, fridges and freezers are always on. In fact, they make up around 17% of the electricity used in the home, or even more if it's a particularly old model.* That's why we design our fridges and freezers to be as energy efficient as possible, and we're proud to be able to offer so many right across our ranges.

Quietly does it.

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **SoftClosing doors** in many models – so doors do not get accidentally left open.

*Source: www.greenchoices.org/green-living/at-home/fridges-freezers



Easy to Clean Magnetic Door Seals The magnetic door seals on all of our refrigeration ranges are **removable**, making them easy to clean and/or replace when necessary.



American fridge freezers

Serie 8



+++

ТҮРЕ	AMERICAN	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	
MODEL NUMBER	KAD92HBFP	
Colour of door panels	Black glass	
Colour of sides	Cast iron	
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle	
Colour of handle	Stainless steel	
noFrost in fridge and freezer	•	
Home Connect, WiFi dongle included	 Camera in fridge 	
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM		
VitaFresh	1 VitaFresh plus drawer with telescopic rails 1 MultiBox drawer with telescopic rails 1 Chiller drawer	
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION		
Product highlights	LED	
SuperCool function	•	
Type of control	Electronic	
Number of shelves	4	
Number of adjustable shelves	3	
Shelves for bottles	1	
Number of door bins / shelves	6	
Temperature display	Digital	
Warning signal door open	•	
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION		
Door opened indicator	•	
SuperFreeze function	•	
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•	
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker	
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	
Number of freezer drawers	2	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Energy efficiency class	A++	
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	348	
Total net capacity (litres)	540	
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	367	
Freezer net capacity (litres)	173	
Climate class ²	SN-T	
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	42 dB	
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose, 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays	
Height of product (mm)	1778	
Width of product (mm)	912	
Depth of product (mm)	732	

● = yes - = no ¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. ²Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.



American fridge freezers









Available September 2020

	Available September 2020		
туре	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	AMERICAN
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KAG93AIEPG	KAG90AI20G	KAD93VIFPG
Colour of door panels	Stainless steel, easy clean	Stainless steel, easy clean	Stainless steel, easy clean
Colour of sides	Grey	Grey	Grey
Style of handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Colour of handle	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
NoFrost in fridge and freezer	•	•	•
Home Connect, WiFi dongle included	•	-	-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
VitaFresh	2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION			
Product highlights	LED	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•	•
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	3	5
Number of adjustable shelves	- ·	1	-
Shelves for bottles	1	-	-
Number of door bins / shelves	5	4	5
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	Digital
Warning signal door open	•	•	•
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION			
Door opened indicator	•	•	•
SuperFreeze function	•	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	•
Number of ice cube trays	Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker
Ice dispenser features	Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter
Number of freezer drawers	2	2	2
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A+
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	343	432	436
Total net capacity (litres)	531	522	533
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	366	359	368
Freezer net capacity (litres)	165	157	165
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	42 dB	43	42 dB
Additional accessories included	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray
Height of product (mm)	1787	1770	1787
Width of product (mm)	908	910	908
Depth of product (mm)	707	720	707

● = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. ² Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 18°C to 43°C.





AMERICAN	AMERICAN	AMERICAN
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
KAD93VBFPG	KAI93VIFPG	KAN93VIFPG
Black	Stainless steel, easy clean	Stainless steel, easy clean
Grey	Grey	Grey
Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
•	•	•
2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails	2 MultiBox drawers on rails
LED	LED	LED
•	•	•
Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
5	5	5
5	5	5
Digital	Digital	Digital
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
Automatic ice cube maker	Automatic ice cube maker	Twist ice box
Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter	Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water	
2	2	2
A+	A++	A++
436	343	363
533	533	560
368	368	371
165	165	189
SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
42 dB	42 dB	42 dB
1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray
1787	1787	1787
908	908	908
707	707	707

● = yes - = n0 ¹Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. ²Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.









Available September 2020

ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
MODEL NUMBER	KIF86PFE0	KIF86PF30
Fridge / Freezer split	60 / 40	60 / 40
NoFrost	•	•
LowFrost or Manual defrost	-	-
Soft Close hinge	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect		-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM		
VitaFresh	2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers	2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION		
ight	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	3	3
Number of adjustable shelves	2	2
Number of door bins / shelves	2	2
lype of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
Warning signal door open	•	•
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION		
Door opened indicator	•	•
SuperFreeze function	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer		•
Number of ice cube trays	1	1
Number of freezer drawers	3	3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	232	232
Total net capacity (litres)	223	223
Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres)	101	101
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	55	55
Freezer net capacity (litres)	67	67
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	36	36
Additional accessories included		2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray
Additional accessories included	with hid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	
	1772	1770
Height of product (mm) Width of product (mm)	1772 558	1772

 \bullet = yes - = no 1 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located 2 Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 43°C

VitaFreshpro

0°C - the perfect temperature.

Keeping vitamin-full food fresher for longer

Two compartments near 0°C and a hermetic seal create perfect storage conditions in two different humidity zones:

- Fruit & Vegetables (3 humidity settings via convenient Jog Dial – fruits, vegetables or mixed load)
- Fish & Meat (low humidity)

CANTERN B	and an other	(1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
	1770	_
		-
*	1990 - C	
		-
Vice and Control of Co	一历	
CORACT IN COLOR		-
*		-
		-
Bigility	BigBox	Bigtiox
		-
-		

Available September 2020

ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	KIN86AFF0G	KIN86AD30G	KIN85AFE0G	KIN85AF30G	KIN86VFF0G	KIN86VF30G
Fridge / Freezer spit	60/40	60 / 40	50 / 50	50/50	60/40	60/40
NoFrost	•	•	•	•	•	•
LowFrost or Manual defrost	-	-	-		-	-
Soft Close hinge	•	•	-		-	-
ype of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
lome Connect						
OOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM						
itaFresh	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION						
ight	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
uperCool function	•	•	•	•		-
ype of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
umber of shelves	5	5	4	4	4	4
umber of adjustable shelves	4	4	3	3	3	3
umber of door bins / shelves	5	5	3	3	4	4
pe of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	4 Safety glass	4 Safety glass
emperature display	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
/arning signal door open	•	•	•	•		
ottle shelves in fridge	•	-	-	•	•	
EY FEATURES – FREEZER ECTION						
oor opened indicator	•	•	•	•		-
uperFreeze function	•	•	•	•	•	•
emperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	•	•	-	-
umber of ice cube trays	2	1	2	1	2	2
umber of freezer drawers	3	3	4	4	3	3
DDITIONAL INFORMATION						
nergy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
nergy consumption annual kWh1	221	221	232	232	222	222
tal net capacity (litres)	255	255	246	246	255	255
efrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres)	188	188	154	154	188	188
efrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)			-			-
eezer net capacity (litres)	67	67	92	92	67	67
imate class ²	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
oise level dB(A) re 1 pW	39	39	39	39	39	39
Iditional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cu tray with lid
eight of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
dth of product (mm)	558	558	558	558	541	541
epth of product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545	545

● = yes - = no + Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located + Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 33°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.









Available September 2020

Available September 2020

LowFrost bottom freezers







Available September 2020

ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KIF87PF30	KIS87AFE0G	KIS87AF30G
Fridge / Freezer split	70/30	70/30	70 / 30
NoFrost	•	•	-
LowFrost or Manual defrost	LowFrost	LowFrost	LowFrost
Soft Close hinge	•		
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
Home Connect		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM			
VitaFresh	2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers	1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION			
Light	LED	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•	•
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	4	5	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	4	4
Number of door bins / shelves	3	5	5
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
Warning signal door open	•	•	•
Bottle shelves in fridge	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	-
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION			
Door opened indicator	•	•	•
SuperFreeze function	•	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	•	•	•
Number of ice cube trays	1	2	1
Number of freezer drawers	2	2	2
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual kWh1	226	225	225
Total net capacity (litres)	238	270	270
Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres)	120	209	209
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	56	-	-
Freezer net capacity (litres)	62	61	61
Climate class ²	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	34	36	36
Additional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	558
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545

● = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

1.00 -



Available September 2020

BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
SERIE 6	SERIE 6
KIS86AFE0G	KIS86AF30G
60 / 40	60 / 40
-	-
LowFrost	LowFrost
-	-
Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
1 VitaFresh plus drawer	1 VitaFresh plus drawer
LED	LED
•	•
Electronic	Electronic
5	5
4	4
5	5
Safety glass	Safety glass
Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment
•	•
-	-
•	•
•	•
•	•
1	1
3	3
A++	A++
218	218
265	265
191	191
-	-
74	74
SN-ST	SN-ST
36	36
2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray
1772	1772
558	558
545	545

• = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 43°C





1 vegetable drawer

Available October 2020

BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
SERIE 4	SERIE 4
KIV87VFF0G	KIV87VF30G
70/30	70/30
	-
LowFrost	LowFrost
Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge

1 vegetable drawer

LED	LED
-	•
Electronic	Electronic
5	5
4	4
5	5
Safety glass	Safety glass
Digital LED	Digital LED
-	-

•	•
•	-
2	1
2	2
A++	A++
227	227
272	272
209	209
•	•
63	63
SN-T	SN-T
38	38
2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray
1772	1772
541	541
545	545

LowFrost and static bottom freezers



Available October 2020







Available October 2020

ТҮРЕ	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL NUMBER	KIV87VSF0G	KIV87VS30G	KIV86VSF0G	KIV86VS30G
Fridge / Freezer split	70/30	70/30	60 / 40	60/40
NoFrost	• ·	-	-	-
LowFrost or Manual defrost	LowFrost	LowFrost	LowFrost	LowFrost
Soft Close hinge	•		-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge
Home Connect	•	•	•	-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				
VitaFresh	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION				
Light	LED	LED	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•	-	-
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	5	5	4	4
Number of adjustable shelves	4	4	3	3
Number of door bins / shelves	5	5	4	4
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED
Warning signal door open		-	-	÷
Bottle shelves in fridge	•	-	•	-
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION				
Door opened indicator		-	-	-
SuperFreeze function	•	•	•	•
Temperature adjustable in freezer	-	-	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	2	1	2	1
Number of freezer drawers	2	2	3	3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual kWh1	227	227	231	231
Total net capacity (litres)	272	272	267	267
Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres)	209	209	191	191
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	-		-	-
Freezer net capacity (litres)	63	63	76	76
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	38	38	38	38
Additional accessories included	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	541	541	541	541
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	545	545

• = yes -= no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C ² Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

1		Ì.
-	-	1
-		
N/m	1 10	
		1
BigHos		
1000		
-		

-	
31.5	
BigBos	2

BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER	
SERIE 4	SERIE 4	Ī
KIV85VFF0G	KIV85VSF0G	
50 /50	50/50	
•	-	
LowFrost	LowFrost	
- Fixed hinge		
-	Sliding hinge -	
		l
1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	Ì
LED	LED	ĺ
Electronic	Electronic	
4	4	
3	3	
4	4	
Safety glass	Safety glass	
Digital LED	Digital LED	
	-	
•	•	
	-	
•	•	
-	-	
2	2	
4	4	
A++	A++	l
239	239	
259	259	
157	157	
	-	
102	102	
SN-T	SN-T	
38	38	
2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray with lid	
1772	1772	
541	541	
545	545	

• = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 43°C





BOTTOM FREEZER	BOTTOM FREEZER
SERIE 2	SERIE 2
KIV32X23GB	KIV38X22GB
50/50	70 / 30
-	-
Manual	Manual
-	
Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge

1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
1 x 25 Watt	1 x 25 Watt
-	-
Electronic	Electronic 5
3	5
-	4
- Safety glass	- Safety glass
-	-
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	•
-	•
4	3
A+	A+
283	275
255	276
162	217
- 93	- 59
93 SN-ST	SN-ST
40	40
1 x butter dish	1 x butter dish
1772	1772
541	541
545	545

Fridges & freezers

art. -100 -







545

Available September 2020

Available September 2020

	Available September 2020		Available September 2020		
ТҮРЕ	FRIDGE 177CM				
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6
MODEL NUMBER	KIF82PFF0	KIF82PF30	KIF81PFE0	KIF81PF30	KIR81AFE0G
noFrost	-	-	-	-	
lowFrost or Manual defrost		-	-	-	-
Soft Close hinge	•	•	-	-	-
Type of hinge (reversible)	Fixed hinge				
Home Connect	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM					
VitaFresh	3 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers	2 VitaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails			
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION					
Light	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
SuperCool function	•	•	•	•	•
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Number of shelves	6	6	7	7	7
Number of adjustable shelves	5	5	6	6	6
Number of door bins / shelves	5	5	5	5	6
Type of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Temperature display	Digital 7 segment				
Warning signal door open	•	•	•	•	•
Defrost system in fridge	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Bottle shelves in fridge	-	-	-	-	•
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION					
Light in freezer		-	-	-	
Warning signal door open		-	-	-	-
SuperFreeze function	-	-	-	-	-
Temperature adjustable in freezer		-	-	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	-	-	-
Number of freezer flaps	1	1	-	-	-
Number of freezer drawers	-	-	-	-	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual kWh ¹	220	220	132	132	116
Total net capacity litres including 0°C drawers (litres)	269	269	289	289	319
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	83	83	83	83	
Freezer net capacity (litres)	15	15	-	-	
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	37	37	37	37	37
Additional accessories included	3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray	3 x egg tray
Height of product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of product (mm)	558	558	558	558	558

545

545

545

Depth of product (mm)

● = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

545

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

	the spin- of the later of the l		
			10.0
- Palla	- Palla		-
		-	
-		25	
		-	-
			5
Warney" A	What is a first of the second se	130.80	Matthe
	Para and	1	100

Available September 2020

Available September 2020

FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FREEZER 177CM
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 6
KIL82AFF0G	KIL82AF30G	KIR81VSF0G	KIR81VS30G	KIL82VSF0	KIL82VS30G	GIN81AEF0G
-	-	·	-	•	·	•
	-		-	-	•	
	-			•	•	
Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge
				-		•
VitaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails	2 VitaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	
LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	
•	•	•	•	•	•	
Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	
5	5	7	7	5	5	
4	4	6	6	4	4	-
5	5	6	6	5	5	-
Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	-
Digital 7 segment	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	-
•	•			-	-	-
Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				•		
-	-		-	-		•
-	-		-	•	•	•
-	-		-	-	•	•
1	1		-	1	1	2
1	1		-	1	1	2
	•		•	•	•	5
A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
209	209	116	116	209	209	243
286	286	319	319	286	286	211
-	•			•	•	•
34	34		•	34	34	211
SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T
36	36	37	37	39	39	36
egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	3 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x small ice packs
1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
558	558	541	541	541	541	558
545	545	545	545	545	545	545

FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FRIDGE 177CM	FREEZER 177CM
SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 6
KIL82AFF0G	KIL82AF30G	KIR81VSF0G	KIR81VS30G	KIL82VSF0	KIL82VS30G	GIN81AEF0G
-	-		-	-		٠
	•		•	•	•	-
-	-	•	-	•	-	-
Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge
-	•	•	•	•	•	
2 VitaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails	2 VitaFresh Plus drawers, 1 with telescopic rails	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	
	1 War cooperails					
LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	
•	•	•	•	•	•	
Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	
5	5	7	7	5	5	
4	4	6	6	4	4	
5	5	6	6	5	5	
Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	
Digital 7 segment	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital LED	
•	•					
Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
	-			-		
	-		-	-	-	•
	-			-		•
-	-		-	-		•
1	1		-	1	1	2
1	1		-	1	1	2
-	-	-	-	-	•	5
A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
209	209	116	116	209	209	243
286	286	319	319	286	286	211
	•	•	•	•	÷	
34	34			34	34	211
SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T
36	36	37	37	39	39	36
x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	3 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x small ice packs
1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
558	558	541	541	541	541	558
545	545	545	545	545	545	545

● = yes - = n0 ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 33°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C



and if







Available September 2020

the Distance of California	the Desire of the
-	-
	0







Available September 2020

Available September 2020





Available September 2020



Available August 2020

Available August 2020

lowFrost or Manual defrost Soft Close hinge Type of hinge (reversible) Fixed hinge Fixed hinge Sliding hinge Sliding hinge Fixed hinge Sliding hinge

noFrost

Home Connect

VitaFresh	1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer	1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer	1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer	1 vegetable drawer
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION						
Light	LED	LED	1 x 15 Watt	1 x 15 Watt	LED	1 x 15 Watt
SuperCool function	•	•	-	-	-	
Type of control	Electronic	1 x 7 segment	Mechanical	Mechanical	Electronic	Mechanical
Number of shelves	6	6	6	6	4	4
Number of adjustable shelves	5	5	5	5	3	3
Number of door bins / shelves	4	4	4	4	3	4
Type of shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Temperature display	Digital	Digital	-	-	Digital	
Warning signal door open	•	•	-	-	•	
Defrost system in fridge	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
Bottle shelves in fridge		-		-	-	

KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION						
Light in freezer			•			
Warning signal door open	· ·		-			
SuperFreeze function	· ·		-	-		
Temperature adjustable in freezer	· ·		-	-		
Number of ice cube trays	•	-	-	-	-	
Number of freezer flaps	· ·		-	-		
Number of freezer drawers	· ·		-	-		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION						
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A+	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual kWh1	105	105	103	131	97	96
Total net capacity including 0°C drawers (litres)	211	211	221	221	144	150
Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)	÷	-	-	-	-	
Freezer net capacity (litres)	÷		-	-	-	
Climate class ²	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW	33	33	37	36	33	37
Additional accessories included	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	1 x butter dish
Height of product (mm)	1221	1221	1221	1221	874	874
Width of product (mm)	558	558	541	541	558	541
Depth of product (mm)	545	545	542	542	545	542

● = yes - = n0 ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

FRIDGE 87CM	FREEZER 87CM	FREEZER 87CM	FREEZER 87CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 82CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 82CM	UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE 82CM	UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER 82CM
SERIE 2	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
KIR18V20GB	GID18ASE0G	GID18A20GB	GIV21AFE0	KUL15AFF0G	KUL15A60GB	KUR15AFF0G	GUD15AFF0G
	-	-				-	
-	Manual	Manual	LowFrost	•	-	•	Manual
-			-	-		-	-
Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge	Fixed hinge
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1 vegetable drawer		-		2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	2 vegetable drawers	
1 x 15 Watt				1 x 25 Watt	1 x 25 Watt	1 x 25 Watt	
-			-	-	-	-	
Mechanical			-	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	
4				2	2	3	
3			-	1	1	3	
4				3	3	3	
Glass			-	Glass	Glass	Glass	
			-			-	
					-		
Automatic				Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	
-				-		-	
-		-	-	-		-	-
-	•	•	•	-		-	•
-	•	•	•		-		•
	•	•	•	-			•
	1	1	1	1	1		1
-		-	-	1	1	-	
-	4	4	3	-	-	-	3
A+	A+	A+	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+
122	192	192	157	140	140	118	184
150	94	94	97	123	123	137	98
-	-		-	-		-	-
	94	94	97	15	15		98
SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
34	38	38	36	38	38	38	38
1 x butter dish		1 x berry tray, 1 x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice packs	1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg tray	1 x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice packs
874	874	874	874	820	820	820	820
541	541	541	558	598	598	598	598
541	542	542	545	548	548	548	548
342	J#2	542	140	540	540	340	540

● = yes - = no ¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located ² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Available September 2020

Product installation guide & accessories

2020



Installation tips

Ovens, microwaves and hobs

Flexibility to choose the way you want to cook

Whether you're creating a feast for fifteen, steaming a healthy meal, cooking for one or popping on a frozen meal, Bosch appliances have the flexibility to do the job.

Built-in single and double ovens

The beauty of built-in ovens is that they can be housed in a variety of positions. For optimum convenience, install in standard tall cabinets at a level to suit the main users. Install single ovens alone, or together with a combination oven/microwave, built-in microwave, steam or combination steam oven. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Built-under single and double ovens

Single ovens can also be installed under the work surface, directly below the hob, or apart from it. Bosch also offers double ovens that are specifically designed for installation under the work surface. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Compact steam, combination ovens and combination microwave ovens

Compact appliances offer a range of combination or specialist functions – for example steam cooking is one of the healthiest methods of cooking available – and are ideal if space is at a premium. If you have more room, they're perfect for providing extra capacity and flexibility above or alongside a suitable built-in single oven. Build in to a standard tall or base cabinet with or without a warming drawer.

Standard built-in microwaves

Depending on the model, you can install into a tall housing, or in a wall cupboard. Wall cupboard models are available in 50cm or 60cm widths.

Hobs

Choose from gas, induction, ceramic or sealed plate. Available in 6 widths: 30, 60, 70, 75, 80 or 90cm.

Quick checklist	
Ovens	Built-in
Standard single oven	Built-under
Double oven	Built-in wall cupboard in
Built-under	
Built-in at eye level	■ 50cm wide
	60cm wide

Self-cleaning function

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning function
- EcoClean[®] self-cleaning programme

Steam oven/combination oven/ combination microwave

- Steam combination oven
- Steamer
- Oven with integral microwave
- Combination microwave

nstallation

- Hobs Gas
- Induction
- Ceramic
- Sealed plate
- 30cm wide
- 60cm wide
- 70cm wide
- 75cm wide 80cm wide
- 90cm wide













Ovens technical diagrams

Single and double ovens



Single ovens

HRG6769S6B, HBG6764S6B, HBG6764B6B, HRG675BS1B, HBG674BS1B, HBG674BB1B, HBG5785S6B, HRS578BS6B, HBS573BS0B, HRG635BS1B, HBG634BS1B, HBG634BB1B, HBG5585S6B, HBA5570S0B, HBS534BS0B, HBS534BB0B, HBS534BW0B



Built-in double ovens MBA5575S0B, MBA5350S0B, MBS533BS0B, MBS533BB0B, MBS533BW0B



Built-under double ovens NBA5350S0B, NBS533BS0B, NBS533BB0B, NBS533BW0B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Compact appliances technical diagrams

Compact ovens, compact steam ovens, compact microwave combination oven



Compact oven (with added steam) CSG656BS7B Compact ovens (with microwave) CMG676BS6B, CMG656BS6B, CMG656BB6B, CMG633BS1B, CMG633BB1B



Compact Microwave CFA634GS1B



Compact Combination Microwave Oven with Steam CPA565GS0B



Compact Combination Microwave Ovens CMA585GS0B, CMA583MS0B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Compact appliances technical diagrams

Compact coffee maker, warming drawers

Coffee maker CTL636ES6





Warming drawer BID630NS1B installed with 60cm high single oven.



Warming drawers BIC630NS1B, BIC630NB1B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

Oven and compact appliance accessories

		SERIE 4 & 6			
		Single Ovens	45cm Compact Ovens	Compact Ovens	Double Ovens*
	ROASTING & BAKING ACCESSORIES				
HEZ634000	Full width wire shelf for all Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	٠	•		•
HEZ631070	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•		
HEZ531000	Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens	•			•
HEZ631010	Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for Serie 8 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•		-
HEZ531010	Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens	-	-		•
HEZ530000	Two piece slim pan set for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens	-	-		•
HEZ625071	Two-piece enamelled anti-splash pan insert for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•		•
HEZ636000	Full width glass tray for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•		•
HEZ915003	5.4L capacity oval glass casserole dish with lid for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens	•	•		•
	TELESCOPIC RAILS				
HEZ638100	Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Serie 8 single ovens	•	-		
HEZ538000	1 pair of level independent telescopic rails for Serie 6 & 4 single and double ovens	•	-	•	•
HEZ638170	Single level telescopic shelf rail set Serie 8 single pyrolytic ovens	-	-		
HEZ638300	Triple level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8, 6 & 4 single and Serie 6 & 4 double ovens	•	-	-	•
HEZ638370	Triple level telescopic shelf rails set for Serie 8 single pyrolytic ovens	-	-		
	INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES				
HEZ6BMA00	Metal platform and brackets suited to combinations of Serie 8 60cm Single ovens and 45cm Compact ovens in column (special single aperture required)	•	•		-
HEZ660060	Cosmetic decor strip for use between 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	•	•	•	-

• = Yes - = No

Optional accessories not suited for use during pyrolytic cleaning cycle

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawines are for guidance only. and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawing

Compact ovens with an appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above a warming drawer. An intermediate floor is not required.

Warming drawers BIC510NS0B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

Microwave ovens



Microwaves BEL634GS1B, BFL634GS1B, BFL634GB1B







Microwaves BEL523MS0B, BFL523MS0B, BFL523MB0B, BFL523MW0B



HMT75M551B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only. and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawin



Electric hobs technical diagrams

All models





L X 306 576 396 666

600

Induction all models



When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).





FlexInduction hobs

When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc).



min 600



min. 40 min. 600 ***min. 20 Minimum distance from Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall Recessed depth * With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXX975KW1E



PXY875KW1E, PXY875DE3E, PXV875DV1E



All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawines are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Electric hobs technical diagrams





PVW851FB5E, PIV851FB1E



PVQ651FC5E, PIE651BB1E, PWP631BB1E, PUE611BB1E, PWP631BF1B, PUE611BF1B

Quick-Therm Ceramic hobs





PKN811D17E

PKE611D17E

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawines are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.



PKE611CA1E

Gas hobs technical diagrams



Domino technical diagrams

Domino hobs

um distance from

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall Position of gas connection in the cut-out With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

L X 606 876 816 1086 916 1186 1.600 When installing a Domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HEZ394301) is required. Domino combination possibilities with corresponding device and cutout dimensions Width type: 30 40 60 70 80 90 306 396 606 710 816 916 Device width: ABCDLX 2x30, 306 306 1x30, 1x40 306 396 1x30, 1x60 306 606 1x30, 1x70 306 710 306 1x30, 1x80 816 1x30, 1x90 306 916 396 2x40 396 396 1x40, 1x60 606 396 1x40, 1x70 710 1x80 396 1x40, 816 1x40, 1x90 396 916 3x30 306 306 1x40 306 2x30, 306 306 2x30, 1x60 306 2x30. 1x70 306 306 2x30, 1x80 306 306 2x30, 1x90 306 306 1x30, 2x40 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x60 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x70 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x80 306 396 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x90 306 396 396 2x40, 1x60 4x30 306 306 3x30, 306 306 1x40 306 396 All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm) We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk, Line drawings are for guidance nmend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings. only, and we re

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

-	-	612	576
-	-	702	666
-	-	912	876
-	-	1016	980
-	-	1122	1086
-	-	1222	1186
-	-	792	756
-	-	1002	966
-	-	1106	1070
-	-	1212	1176
-	-	1312	1276
306	-	918	882
396	-	1008	972
606	-	1218	1182
710	-	1322	1286
816	-	1428	1392
916	-	1528	1492
396	-	1098	1062
606	-	1308	1272
710	-	1412	1376
816	-	1518	1482
916	-	1618	1582
606	-	1398	1362
306	306	1224	1188
306	396	1314	1278



PIB375FB1E

600

Minimum distance from

PRB3A6D70

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall Position of gas connection in the cut-out With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven





118 | 119

FlexInduction and Induction hob accessories

	DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PXX875D34E	PXX975KW1E	PXY875KW1E	PXY875KE1E	PXY875DE3E	PXY675DE3E	PXV875DV1E	PXX675DV1E	PXV875DC1E	PXV851FC1E	PXE675DC1E
0.	Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ39050	•	•	•	•	•	•		-		-	-
Û	BergHOFF three piece induction pan set (1 x frying pan, 2 x pot)	HEZ9SE030	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
S	Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
O	Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PXX275FC1E	PVW851FB1E	PXE651FC1E	PIV851FB1E	PVS651FB1E	PIE651BB1E	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B
	BergHOFF three piece induction pan set (1 x frying pan, 2 x pot)	HEZ9SE030	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ð	BergHOFF single induction coated frying pan (approx. 260mm)	HEZ9CF260	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Û	BergHOFF single induction pot (approx. 200mm)	HEZ9LP200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
· D	BergHOFF single induction pot (approx. 160mm)	HEZ9LP160	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	•	•	•	-		-		-		-
	Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•	•	-		-		-		-
\bigcirc	Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511	•	•	•							-
O	Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	•	•	•	-		-		-		-
	Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	•	•		-		-		-		-

Domino hob accessories



Installation tips

Hoods

Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells

Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen.

Chimney extractor hoods

Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available 60, 75 and 90cm wide.

Chimney extractor easy mounting system

Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius.

Telescopic extractor

Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. 60 or 90cm wide.

Conventional extractor hoods

Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide.

Integrated extractor hoods

Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front.

Canopy extractor hoods

Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below.

Choosing the correct extractor

As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7 m³.

Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour – multiply $39.7m^3$ by $12 = 476m^3/h$. Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour - e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m³ per hour).

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.

Quick checklist

Type of hood

Ceiling

- Downdraft Chimney Ducted Telescopic Re-circulated Conventional Width of hood Integrated Size of kitchen Canopy
 - - Required extraction rate



One Venting Hob, four installation possibilities.



Hoods technical diagrams

Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods





DRC97AQ50B, DRR16AQ20



DIB98JQ50B

DDD97BM60B





DWK98PR60B

DWK97JQ60B





DWK67EM60B

DWK87EM60B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.





DIG97IM50B



DWK87CM60B



DWK87BM60B

Hoods technical diagrams

Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods





DWG94BC50B



DWG64BC50B



DWA96DM50B, DWA94BC50B

Chimney hoods



DWQ94BC50B



DWQ74BC50B





DWP74BC50B

DWP64BC50B

Telescopic, canopy and integrated hoods





DLN53AA70B





DEM66AC00B, DEM63AC00B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

DWF97RV60B



DWA66DM50B, DWA64BC50B

Chimney hoods



DWB98JQ50B, DWB68JQ0B







DWB64BC50B

DWQ96DM50B

Exhaust air
 Circulated air
 Air outlet – slots for exhaust air to be mounted facing down

DWB96DM50B





DWB66DM50B



DWQ66DM50B



DWB94BC50B

DFM063W55B

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**







DWQ64BC50B

DWP94BC50B







DHL785CGB

DHL575CGB



DFS097A50B



DUL63CC50B



DFS067A50B

Recirculation filters

Туре	Standard charcoal filter	CleanAir filter	New Regenerative CleanAir filter
Odour reduction guide	Up to 86%	Up to 95%	Up to 95% Up to 86% if installed without chimney
Recommended lifetime	6 - 12 months	12 months	10 years
Benefits	Simple installation Anti-fish treatment	High odour reduction Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction Better extraction performance Anti-fish treatment	High odour reduction Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction Regenerated in the oven every 4 months recommended (2 hours, 200°C) Better extraction performance
Installation	Behind grease filter, inside the hood	Extra module attached to hood chimney (stainless steel) New: Integrated plastic module fitted inside the chimney piece	Extra module (as per CleanAir filter) onto chimney or inside chimney Chimless installation possible
Installation without chimney possible?	Yes (Angled and Flat hoods only)	No – module must fit onto chimney or inside the chimney	Yes (Angled and Flat hoods only)

A range of recirculation filters are available depending on the model of hood and offer excellent odour reduction rates and performance benefits. The new regenerative filters can last up to 10 years and are regenerated through a heating process in the oven every 4 months For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Home laundry technical diagrams

Washing machines and washer dryers



WIW28501GB | WIW28301GB

WKD28541GB | WKD28351GB

Home laundry accessories



Installation tips

Dishwashers

Integrated and semi-integrated dishwashers

Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors.

Fully integrated dishwashers

These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.

Semi-integrated dishwashers

A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door, so all that is seen of the dishwasher itself is the stylish control panel. Can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. Available full size 60cm wide.

Built-in dimensions (60m wide)

If you have a recess height of 81.5 – 87.5cm, plan for an 81cm dishwasher. The appliance feet may be screwed out to a total height of 87.5cm. Or, if you have a recess height of 86.5 – 92.5cm plan for an 86cm dishwasher. The appliance feet screw out to a total height of 92.5cm.

Quick checklist

Туре

Fully integrated dishwasher ■ 60cm wide ■ 45cm wide

Semi-integrated dishwasher (60cm wide)

81cm high86cm high

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.



Dishwasher technical diagrams

Fully integrated, semi-integrated and slimline dishwashers







SBE46NX01G 86.5cm

Fully integrated dishwashers

Semi-integrated dishwashers





45cm dishwashers

All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions

Dishwasher accessories

DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMV68TD06G	SMV68ND00G	SMV68MD01G	SMV68ND02G	SBE46NX01G	SMV46NX00G	SMV50C10GB	SMV46JX00G	SMV40C30GE
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044		-						-	
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2055	•		•				•		•
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2056	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Dishwashing aid set	SMZ5000					•		•		•
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002							•	•	•
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5005	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5006							•		•
Front edging strips (86.5cm)	SMZ5015					•				
White dećor conversion kit	SMZ5022				-					
Stainless steel dećor conversion kit	SMZ5025				-					
Stainless steel dećor conversion kit	SMZ5035	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Stainless steel lining band	SMZ5045				-	•			-	
Adjustable cutlery basket	SMZ5100	•	•	•	•	•	•		-	
Glass holder accessory (GlassSecure Tray)	SMZ5300	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	-
DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMV40C00GB	SMI68NS06G	SMI50C15GB	SMI50C16GB	SMI50C12GB	SPV4EMX21G	SPV2HKX39G		
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette	SGZ3003						•	•		
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014			•	•	•				
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044	•	•	•	-					
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2055	•								
Dishwashing aid set					-	-	-	-		
	SMZ5000	•		•	•	•	•	•		
Baby care kit	SMZ5000 SMZ5001	•		•	•		•	•		
		•		•	•		•	•		
	SMZ5001		-		-	•	- - -	• • •		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5001 SMZ5002	•	-	•	•	•	-	-		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003	•	-	•	•	•	-	-		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005	•	-	•	•	• • •	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005 SMZ5006	•	-	•	•	• • •	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips Stainless steel panel strips Front edging strips (86.5cm)	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005 SMZ5006 SMZ5015	•	-	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips Stainless steel panel strips Front edging strips (86.5cm) White dećor conversion kit	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005 SMZ5006 SMZ5015 SMZ5015 SMZ5022	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips Stainless steel panel strips Front edging strips (86.5cm) White dećor conversion kit Stainless steel dećor conversion kit	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005 SMZ5006 SMZ5015 SMZ5022 SMZ5025	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•		
Silver polishing cassette Drop hinge for tall cabinets Stainless steel panel strips Stainless steel panel strips Front edging strips (86.5cm) White decor conversion kit Stainless steel decor conversion kit Stainless steel decor conversion kit	SMZ5001 SMZ5002 SMZ5003 SMZ5005 SMZ5006 SMZ5015 SMZ5022 SMZ5025 SMZ5035	•	-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•		

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Integrated cooling technical diagrams

Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



KIN86AFF0G, KIN86AD30G



KIF87PF30, KIS87AFE0G, KIS87AF30G, KIV87VFF0G, KIV87VF30G



KIV87VSF0G, KIV87VS30G



KIV85VFF0G, KIV85VSF0G



KIV38X22GB



KIN85AFE0G, KIN85AF30G



KIF86PFE0, KIF86PF30, KIS86AFE0G, KIS86AF30G, KIN86VFF0G, KIN86VF30G



KIV86VSF0G, KIV86VS30G



KIV32X23GB



KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0, KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIR81AF30G, KIL82AFF0G, KIL82AF30G, GIN81AEF0G

Integrated cooling technical diagrams

Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G, KIL82VSFO, KIL82VS30G



KIR21AFF0G, GIV21AFE0



KIR41AFF0, KIR41AF30G, KIR24NSF0G, KIR24V20GB



KIR18NSF0G, KIR18V20GB, GID18ASE0G, GID18A20GB



KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G, GUD15AFF0G

Cooling technical diagrams

American-style fridge freezer



KAD92HBFP



KAG90AI20G



KAG93AIEPG, KAD93VIFPG, KAD93VBFPG, KAI93VIFPG



KAN93VIFPG

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Matching fridges & freezers

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GID18A20GB	87cm	KIR18V20GB, KIR18NSF0G
GIV21AFE0	87cm	KIR21AFF0G

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GIN81AEF0G	177.2cm	KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0, KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIL82AFF0G, KIL82AF30G, KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G, KIL82VS30G
GUD15AFF0G	82cm	KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G

Download a copy of our catalogues online at www.bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

Contact Bosch Customer Service

To arrange an engineer visit, obtain product advice or order replacement spare parts or accessories visit www.bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

Republic of Ireland customers should visit **www.bosch-home.ie** to arrange an engineer's visit, or to order spare parts and accessories, or call **(01) 450 2655**

BoschHomeUK



Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

Disclaimer: This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer for sale of any particular product. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd. All colour variations are due to the limitations of the printing process. We recommend a visit to a Bosch dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

June 2020.

BSH Home Appliances Limited Grand Union House Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton Milton Keynes MK12 5PT www.bosch-home.co.uk BSH Home Appliances Limited M50 Business Park Ballymount, Dublin 12 Tel: 1890 626 041 www.bosch-home.ie